Understanding Society Innovation Panel Wave 9 Questionnaires
Understanding Society Innovation Panel Wave 9

Questionnaires

Innovation Panel Wave 9 Questionnaire

Innovation Panel Wave 9 Youth Questionnaire
Respondent Contact Details ................................................................. 467
Stable Contact ..................................................................................... 474
Online Experience ............................................................................. 479
Web End ............................................................................................. 482
Interviewer Observations .................................................................. 483
Proxy Questionnaire ......................................................................... 487
Module Web Login module

Use 'Use Weblogin_w8

Chkrespweb. Confirm respondent's details web

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2    -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are [NAME SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Options
1 All correct
2 No, name is wrong
3 No, date of birth is wrong
4 No, sex is wrong

Use
Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Chkwebname. Check respondent's first name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2    -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Chkwebsname. Check respondent's surname

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2    -8   -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

 Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note
Screen Start CA WI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

 Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Chkwebdobm. Check Respondent month of birth web


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBM

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // if mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // if Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

---

**Chkwebdoby. Check Respondent year of birth web**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // if mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // if Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

---

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

---

**Chkwebsex. Check Respondent sex web**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you male or female?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ChkWebSex

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // if mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // if Respondent's sex is incorrect

---

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

---

**Webdobu16. Respondent aged under 16**
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Use
Ask WebDOBU16

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Use
Ask ChkWebNul

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. Web Login module

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkWebDOBD <> ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> ff_birthy) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Module Household Grid module

Use
Use Hhgrid_ip9

Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options
0 New person not recorded in list below
1 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
2 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)
Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask PNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)
Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module
What title do you use?

Options

1 Mr
2 Master
3 Mrs
4 Ms
5 Miss
6 Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask PTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. (if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2) Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE ‘NO’.

Options

1 Yes
2 No
Web Interview

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ft_suspsplit = 1 | ft_all_moved = 2) Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ft_address4], [ft_address5]
[ft_postcode]
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask;

Modules
*module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1

Origadd. Interview being conducted at original address - computed

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options
1 Original address
2 Not at original address

Use
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules
*module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Coreswho. Confirm co-residence

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options
1 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
2 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
3 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
4 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
5 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
6 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
7 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
*Mixed Mode Alternatives*

**Web Interview**

*Text*

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

*Delete*

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

*Ask CORESWHO*

**Modules**

*Module Hhgrid_ip9, Household Grid module*

**Universe**

\[\text{If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))} \] // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

---

**Absun. Confirm absent at university**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

*Interviewer Instruction*

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Delete*

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

*Ask ABSUN*

**Modules**

*Module Hhgrid_ip9, Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

\[\text{foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]} \] // University Loop

**Universe**

\[\text{If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)} \] // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

---

**Unihome. Confirm main residence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use

Ask UNIHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

1: foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // if any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // if household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

Abspris. Still in prison

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHS

Text

Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

1: foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // if any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Prishome. Confirm main residence

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHS

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use

Ask PRISHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module
In Loops

Loop

foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Mores. More people resident

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96)] / [You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96)]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Name. Name/identifier for household member

Inapplicable Missing

-8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

---

**Surname. Surname for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What is \[NAME\]'s surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER SURNAME.

IF \[NAME\]'S SURNAME IS \[FF_SURNAME\], PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (’)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

---

**Title. Title for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What title does \[NAME\] use?

**Options**
**Titlex. Other title for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What title does [NAME] use?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

**Ynew. New joiner reason**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Why are you now in this household?

**Options**
1 New baby
Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module H\hgrid\_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

### Joiner. Unlisted joiner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don’t know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes ‘Understanding Society’, ‘Living in Britain’, ‘Living in Scotland’, ‘Living in Wales’ and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module H\hgrid\_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

 Universe
\[ \text{IF } (\text{YNEW} = 2 \ | \ 3 \ | \ 4 \ | \ 5 \ | \ 6 \ | \ 7 \ | \ 97) \] // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

### Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And IF (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
Universe
IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And IF (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And IF (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoinder list

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. Month joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household (if PERGRID = 0) / {NAME} start living with you (if PERGRID greater than 0)?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household (if PERGRID = 0) / {NAME} start living with you (if PERGRID greater than 0)?

Question Box Label
Month
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. Year joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household? (if PERGRID = 0) / [NAME] start living with you (if PERGRID greater than 0)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JNYEAR

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more ‘oners in the household

**Universe**
If ((YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Nesex. New entrant sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Male</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NESEX

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more ‘oners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINER0 = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]
**Nebirthm. New entrant DOB month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[[ff_theName]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>January</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Use**
Ask NEBIRTHM

**Modules**
Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
**Nebirthy. New entrant DOB year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Year
Delete

**Use**
Ask NEBIRTHY

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // new entrant or new baby in household

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Ageif. Age last birthday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Use drop-down list

**Question Box Label**
Age
Delete

**Use**
Ask AGEIF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
More. More household members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. Leavers abode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options
0 Deceased
1 Their own home/flat
2 Working away from home
3 Halls of residence
4 Boarding school
5 Prison
6 Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7 Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]
**Dieprismth. Month to prison or died**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? (if CLSTAT = 5) / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? (if CLSTAT = 0)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
// Leavers Loop

University

Options

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR
In Loops
foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Display Note
The date you have entered is in the future.

Includ.  Absence check

Source
UK HLS

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Stillres. Still resident at issued address

Source
UK HLS

Text
Is [ff_forname (leaver's name)] still resident at this address?
[ff_address1] [ff_address2]
[ff_address3] [ff_address4]
[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options
Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09
http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specific...
Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8     -9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_forname (leaver's name)] still resident with?

Options

0 None of these people
1 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
2 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
3 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
4 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
5 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
6 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
7 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
8 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
9 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
10 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
11 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
12 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
13 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
14 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
15 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]
16 [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is [ff_forname (leaver's name)] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

### Move with other HH member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Did {leaver's name} move to the same address with any other household members?

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Move with

**PNO of person moved with**

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

#### Text

Who else did {leaver's name} move with?

#### Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHEK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwhy.

Leavers...Why left

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you [if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2]?

Options

2  Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3  Left to attend college or university
11 Returned home from college or university
6  Left for job
7  Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8  Marriage or Civil Partnership
9  To set up own home
10 Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97 Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHEK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]
In what month and year did [ff_forname leaver's name] move or stop living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask MoveMth

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

**Universe**
If (\(\text{Issued Sample Member NOT selected at CORESWHO} \left| (\text{ABSUN} = 2 \& \text{UNIHOME} = 2) \right| (\text{ABSPRIS} = 2 \& \text{PRISHOME} = 2) \left| (\text{INCLUD} = 2) \& \text{NOT(CLSTAT} = 0 \| 5)\right) // Movers Loop

In what month and year did [ff_forname leaver's name] move or stop living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter Year

**Use**
Ask MoveYr

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHTR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. Leavers - new town

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHTR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).
If POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

Web Interview

Use
Ask MOVTPW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHIR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTPW, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label
Town
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

Web Interview

Use
Ask MOVPCOD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movctry. Leavers - new country

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHIR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTPW, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.
### Source
UKHLS

### Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

### Options
1. England
2. Wales
3. Scotland
4. Northern Ireland
5. Somewhere outside of the UK

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for response options

**Text**
What are [ff_forname]’s new contact details?.

**Question Box Label**
Country

**Delete**

### Use
Ask MOVCTRY

#### Modules
Module hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

#### In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

#### Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

### Display Note
SCREEN END

## Movarea. Leavers - new area

### Source
UKHLS

### Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**
What area did [ff_forname [leaver's name]] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

**Question Box Label**
Address information

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MovArea

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

IF {((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))} // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And IF (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And IF {((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))} // Leaver's address details are incomplete

---

**Movetel.** Leavers - contact telephone number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is [ff_forname (leaver's name)]'s contact telephone number?

[Interviewer Instruction]

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete

[Interviewer Instruction]

**Use**

Ask MoveTel

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

IF {((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))} // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And IF (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

---

**Curstat.** Current Residential Status flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Resident/living here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Absent/temporarily away</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not resident, having moved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Deceased</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
2  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
3  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
4  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
5  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
6  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
7  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
8  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
9  [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
10 [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
11 [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
12 [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
13 [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
14 [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
15 [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
16 [ff_ttl]  [ff_forname]  [ff_surname]  [ff_sex]  [ff_birthd]  [ff_birthy]  [ff_birthm]
96  None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New entrant, never interviewed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuing issued sample member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mover/DK/REF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

Modules

**Pno.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

**Hhsiz**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

**Cname.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\$loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

Csname. Correct surname

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Surname
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\$loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

Ctitle. Correct title

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options
1. Mr
2. Master
3. Mrs
4. Ms
5. Miss
6. Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1. foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitlex.  Correct other title

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1. foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe
If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note
SCREEN END

Csex.  Check correct sex

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is [Your]/[NAME’s] sex?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options
1 Male
2 Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct sex?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1-loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. Correct DOB day

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is [your]/[NAME’s]/[ff_forname’s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH
IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOB

Modules
Module hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1-loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. Correct DOB month

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is [your]/[NAME’s]/[ff_forname’s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH
IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOB

Modules
Module hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1-loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill date of birth.

**Text**

(What is [your]/[NAME’s]/[ff_forname’s] date of birth?)  
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Month
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction, Text**

Use Ask CDOBM

**Modules**

Module H_grid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

**Cdoby. Correct DOB year**

**Decimals**  **Width**  **Don’t Know**  **Refused**  **Inapplicable**  **Missing**

0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill date of birth.

**Text**

(What is [your]/[NAME’s]/[ff_forname’s] date of birth?)  
(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Year
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction, Text**

Use Ask CDOBY
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cageif. Correct age last birthday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was [NAME]/[ff_forname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CAGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1.loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe
IF (CDOB¥ = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Sex. Sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Options

1 Male
2 Female

Use
IF (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1.loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
Birthd. **DOB day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOB <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOB;
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

1. oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthm. **DOB month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Use

If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If (CDOB <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOB;
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

1. oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthy. **DOB year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOB <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOB;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

### Dvage. Age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
Compute DVage = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

**Modules**
Module HHgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

### Marstat. Legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information. What is [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] legal marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed
7. SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8. SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9. SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

**Options**

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed
7. Separated from Civil Partner
A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved

A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MarStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach [enumerated HH member]}

Universe
\texttt{If (DVAge >= 16)} // If individual is 16 or over

\texttt{Livesp. Live with spouse}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does \texttt{[NAME]'s / \texttt{[CNAME]'s / \texttt{[ff_forname]'s / \texttt{[your]}} spouse or civil partner live with \texttt{[NAME]/ [CNAME]/ [you]}} in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LiveSp

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach [enumerated HH member]}

Universe
\texttt{If (DVAge >= 16)} // If individual is 16 or over
\texttt{And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))} // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. Live with someone as a couple

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, \texttt{are you / is \texttt{NAME}/ is \texttt{[CNAME] / is \texttt{[ff_forname]}} living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help
Use
Ask LiveWith

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach} [enumerated HH member]

Universe
\texttt{If (DVAge >= 16)} // If individual is 16 or over
\texttt{And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))} // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

---

**Employ. In paid employment**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Text
\[\text{Are you} / \text{Is} \ [\NAME] / [ff_forname] \text{ in paid employment?}\]

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Employ

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach} [enumerated HH member]

Universe
\texttt{If (DVAge >= 16)} // If individual is 16 or over

---

**Hgfted. In full-time education**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Text
\[\text{Are you} / \text{Is} \ [\NAME] / [ff_forname] \text{ in full-time education?}\]

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HgFtEd

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach} [enumerated HH member]

Universe
\texttt{If (DVAge >= 16)} // If individual is 16 or over
\texttt{And If (DVAge <=19)} // Individual is aged 19 or under

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.
Relconf. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitite', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(Do not select this code if this couple have got married since the last interview)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / you] [is / are] [your / [NAME]'s] [ff_ro] {if first time through the loop}
And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / you] [is / are] [your / [NAME]'s] [ff_ro] (if second and all subsequent times through the loop)

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Note
SCREEN END.

R. Relationships of household members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[NAME] / you] [is / are] [your / [NAME]'s] ...

Showcard
TBC

Options

0 Self
1 Husband/Wife
2 Partner/Cohabitite
3 Civil Partner
4 Natural son/daughter
5 Adopted son/daughter
6 Foster child
7 Stepson/stepdaughter
8 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9 Natural parent
10 Adoptive parent
11 Foster parent
12 Step-parent
13 Parent-in-law
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Natural brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Half-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Step-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Adopted brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foster brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brother/Sister-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grand-child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Grand-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cousin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Lodger/Boarder/Tenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Landlord/Landlady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
- Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Telephone Interviews**
- Delete
- Showcard

**Modules**
- Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
1. Loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

**Emailintro. Household grid email introduction**

**Don't Know**
- Refused
- Inapplicable
- Missing

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Text**
- This year it is {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3} / In the future it may be {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2} possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

**Options**
- 1 Continue

**Use**
- Emailintro

**Modules**
- Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**Display Note**
- Screen Start
**Hhemail. Household grid email request**

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is [NAME’s] email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1. Has email address
2. Does not have an email address
3. Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

1. foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

---

**Hheemailadd. Household grid email address**

Don't Know / Refused / Inapplicable / Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

1. foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
**Hhemailadd2. Email address check**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME’s] email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME’s] email?

**Use**
Ask HHEMAILADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Use foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

**Display Note**
Screen End

**Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)**

**Scripting Notes**
Return to HHEMAILADD2 not HHEMAILADD

**Text**
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

**END LOOP**

**Respemailconf. Respondent email address check**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (ff_remail <> MIS) // If respondent’s fed-forward email address is not missing

**Display Note**
Screen Start
Respemail.  Respondent email request

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is your email address?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN
Options
1  Has email address
2  Does not have an email address
3  Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.
Options
1  Has email address
2  I do not have an email address
3  Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd.  Respondent email address

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules
Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
**Respemailadd2. Respondent email address 2**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Module
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent’s fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

**Hhqref. Household Questionnaire Ref Person**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use Ask HHQREF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) //If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

---

**Hheilig. Household Questionnaire Respondent**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

compute as follows

- If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
- Else if PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
- Else if spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
- Else if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
- Else compute HHElig = 0.

**Use**

Ask HHElig

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

---

**Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME [NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18]]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birty]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

END LOOP

Utinfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4 Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No
3 I do not know these people
4 These people have rejoined the household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 ) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?
**Interviewer Instruction**

**SELECT ALL THAT APPLY**

**Options**

1. Address
2. Phone number
3. E-mail address
97. Other information

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask UTTYPE

**Modules**

Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

1. Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use address template]

---

**Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask UTADD1

**Modules**

Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

1. Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

---

**Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in which town is that?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note
SCREEN END

Utarea. Untraced split-off hh area

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UK HLS

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note
SCREEN END
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1. Loop foreach [untrace household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untrace Movers Loop

 Universe
 If (FF_POTREJOINER = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinder to household are in untrace split-off households and not found as a rejoinder.
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untrace split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untrace split-off hh
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

### Uttel1. Untrace split-off hh phone 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
1. Loop foreach [untrace household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untrace Movers Loop

 Universe
 If (FF_POTREJOINER = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinder to household are in untrace split-off households and not found as a rejoinder.
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untrace split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untrace split-off hh

### Uttel2. Untrace split-off hh phone 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask UTTEL2

Modules Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops 1. foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source UKHLS

Text What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask UTEMAIL

Modules Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops 1. foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. Untraced split-off hh other information

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source UKHLS

Text Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask UTOTHER

Modules Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
Alladd3.  CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
     Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3
Modules
Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module
 Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4.  CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
     Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4
Modules
Module Hgrid_ip9. Household Grid module
 Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode.  CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
     Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLPCODE
Modules

### Module HHgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**Universe**

\[ \text{IF } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \lor 3) \land (\text{AddrChck} = 2)) \]  // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

---

### Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where AddrChck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

**Text**

Is this now your current address?

`[alladd1]`  
`[alladd2]`  
`[alladd3]`  
`[alladd4]`  
`[AllPCode]`

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

**Options**

| 1 | Address correct |
| 2 | Address NOT correct |

---

### Dwlttype. Type of accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is this property...

**Options**

| 1 | a house or bungalow |
| 2 | a purpose built flat or maisonette |
| 3 | a converted flat or maisonette |
| 4 | a dwelling with business premises |
| 5 | a bedsit |
| 6 | Sheltered accommodation |
| 7 | Institutional accommodation |
8 Or something else?

Use
Ask DWLTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9, Household Grid module

 Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

**Instdet. Type of institutional accommodation**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
--- -1 -2 -3 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
Ask INSTDET

 Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9, Household Grid module

 Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

**Housebun. Type of house/bungalow**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
--- -1 -2 -3 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is your accommodation...

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Detached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Semi-detached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>an end terrace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or terraced?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN

 Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9, Household Grid module

 Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

**Purposeblt. Fewer than 10 dwellings in building**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
--- -1 -2 -3 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?
### Bedsits.  *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>fewer than 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>single occupancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask BEDSITS

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \lor 3) \land (\text{AddrChck} = 2)\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 2 \lor \text{DWLTYPE} = 3)\) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

### Regionchk.  *Region check for movers*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask REGIONCHK

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \lor 3) \land (\text{AddrChck} = 2)\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 5)\) // Dwelling type is bedsit
**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Can we just check, which Country are you living in?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Somewhere outside of the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RegionChk

**Modules**

*Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module*

**Universe**

\[ \text{If } (\text{OrigAdd} = 2) \] // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

---

**Region. Region computed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

\[ \text{If } (\text{RegionChk} = 1|2|3|4) \] Compute Region = RegionChk;

Else If \( (\text{RegionChk} = \text{MIS}) \) Compute Region = ff_country;

**Modules**

*Module Hhgrid_ip9. Household Grid module*

---

**Hhgridcomplete. HHGrid completed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

**Interviewer Instruction**

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

**Options**

| 1 Continue |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
Ask HHGridComplete

Modules
Module HHgrid_ip9. Household Grid module

Module Grid Variables module

Rising16. Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

- 0: Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
- 1: Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interviewed or youth not interviewed

Hgpart. PNO of husband/wife/CP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module

Hgbiom. PNO of biological mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules
Hgbiof.  
**PNO of biological father**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute $Hgbiof = \text{variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father}$;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm.  
**PNO of adoptive mother**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute $Hgadoptm = \text{variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother}$;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf.  
**PNO of adoptive father**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute $Hgadoptf = \text{variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father}$;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

Modetype.  
**Mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

| 1 | Face to face |
| 2 | Telephone   |
| 3 | Web         |

**Use**
If (mode Is Face-to-face) Compute Modetype = 1; Else If (mode Is Telephone) Compute Modetype = 2; Else If (mode Is Web) Compute Modetype = 3;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*
**Nkids05. Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( NKIDS05 = \text{number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household} \);

**Modules**
\( \text{Gridvariables_ip9, Grid Variables module} \)

**Nkids015. Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( NKIDS015 = \text{number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household} \);

**Modules**
\( \text{Gridvariables_ip9, Grid Variables module} \)

**Nkids615. Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( NKIDS615 = \text{number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household} \);

**Modules**
\( \text{Gridvariables_ip9, Grid Variables module} \)

**N10to15. Number of children aged 10-15 in HH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( N10TO15 = \text{number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them} \);

**Modules**
\( \text{Gridvariables_ip9, Grid Variables module} \)

**Npensioner. Number of pensioners in the hhold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( NPENSIONER = \text{number Of Pensioners In The Household} \);

**Modules**
\( \text{Gridvariables_ip9, Grid Variables module} \)
### Butype. Benefit Unit type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

- If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
- Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
- Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
- Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module

### Livpar. Living at home with parent(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Use**

- Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module

### Newmum. Biological mother of a new entrant baby

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

- 0 Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
- 1 Biological mother of a new entrant baby

**Use**

- Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since FF_intdate;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module
**Newdad. Biological father of a new entrant baby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not a biological father of new entrant baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological father of a new entrant baby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since FF_intdate;

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

**Nchunder16. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**


**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

**Nch10to15. Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NCH10TO15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

**Nadoptch. Number of adoptive children in Household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

**Nnatch. Number of biological children in Household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**


Compute \( \text{NNatCh} = \text{number Of Biological Children In The Household}; \)

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

**Rjrflag. Rejoiner to household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute \( \text{RJRFlag} = \text{flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;} \)

**Modules**

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

\[ \text{If } (\text{HHGRID.Rejoiner} > 0 \lor \text{HHGRID.RejoinerO} > 0) // \text{If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list} \]

---

**Pensioner. Respondent is of pensionable age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

compute as follows:

- If \( \text{sex} = 1 \) & \( \text{dvage} > 64 \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
- For females with dob information...
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} < (1950,04,01) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,01) \) & \( \text{StartDat} \\
  \geq (2010,04,01) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,02) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,02) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,03) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,03) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,04) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,04) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,05) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,05) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,06) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,06) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,07) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,07) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,08) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,08) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,09) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,09) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,10) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,10) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,11) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,11) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,12) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,12) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,13) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,13) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,14) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,14) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,15) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,15) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,16) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,16) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,17) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,17) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,18) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,18) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,19) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,19) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,20) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,20) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,21) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,21) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,22) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,22) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,23) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,23) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,24) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,24) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,25) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,25) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,26) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,26) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,27) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,27) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,28) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,28) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,29) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,29) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)
  - If \( \text{sex} = 2 \) & \( \text{dob} > (1950,04,30) \) & \( \text{StartDat} > (2010,04,30) \) THEN \( \text{PENSIONER} = 1 \)

Based on the provided information, the document appears to be part of a dataset or dataset specifications related to household and individual demographics, possibly for a study or survey conducted in the UK. The content includes definitions of variables, the use of flags to identify certain household conditions, and criteria for determining if an individual is pensionable. This type of information is typically used in statistical analysis and research to understand demographic trends and characteristics.
```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,05,05) & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
```

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

Javascript enabled flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Javascript enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Otherwise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask JSFLAG

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module*

---

If (ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
**Sibling. Has brothers or sisters living at home**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

**Modules**

*module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module

---

**Respad. Responsible adult for at least one child under the age of 18**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask RespAd

**Modules**

*module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module

---

**Pmarstat. Current legal marital status**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;

**Modules**

*module Gridvariables_ip9. Grid Variables module

**Note**

PMARSTAT will be populated entirely from HHGRID.MARSTAT at IP9 as MLSTAT and CURRMSTAT are not being carried at this wave.

---

**Module Household Questionnaire**
Use Household_ip9

**Inthhold. Intro household interview**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1 Continue

Use
Ask Inthhold

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivh. PNO of person answering HH questions**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.
I.E. [PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Non-household member</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire
### Hhendtimea. First end time household interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire*

### Hsroomchk. House room check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source

UK HLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire*

 Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (FF_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & FF_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

### Hsbeds. Number of bedrooms

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. (If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. (If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check:** If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms
You said you have \( [\text{HSBEDS}] \) bedrooms.

**Hsrooms. Number of other rooms in accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

**Interviewer Instruction**
‘OTHER ROOMS’ ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
If \( (\text{HsRoomChk} = 1) \) Compute \( \text{HSROOMS} = \text{ff_HsRooms} \);
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
\*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If \( (\text{HSROOMS} > 4) \) // More than 4 other rooms

You said you have \( [\text{HSROOMS}] \) other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

**Hsowndchk. Housing tenure check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And is this accommodation still \( [\text{ff_HsOwnd}] \)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask \( \text{HsOwndChk} \)

**Modules**
\*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \( \text{HHGRID.OrigAdd} = 1 \) & \( (\text{ff_HsOwnd} <> 97|\text{DK}|\text{REF}|\text{MIS}) \) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
**Hsownd. House owned or rented**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options
1 Owned outright
2 Owned/being bought on mortgage
3 Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4 Rented
5 Rent free
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

**Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
0 Non-household member
1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please
select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HsOWnd

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
$1 \{ (ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) \} // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Hsval. Value of property: home owners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Soft Check: If ($Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000$) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

**Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Options
1. Bought it for cash
2. Paid off a mortgage or loan
3. Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4. Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
How did you come to own this property outright?

**Use**

Ask HsOwnd

**Modules**

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

---

### Hsyrbuy. Year became owner: home owners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use drop-down list for years.

**Question Box Label**

Year

---

**Use**

Ask HsOndbuy

**Modules**

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

---

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

---

### Hscost. Original purchase price of property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did you pay for the property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

---

**Use**
Ask Hscost

Modules
* Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If \((HsOwnd = 2|3) \lor (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1|2)\) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If \((Hscost < 50000 \ OR > 1000000)\) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text
You said you paid \(\text{£}[Hscost]\) for the property.

**Hsy04. Year mortgage began**

Decimals Width
don’t know refused inapplicable missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label
Year

Hard Check: If \((Date\ entered\ is\ in\ the\ future)\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If \((HSYR04 < HSYRBUY)\) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

**Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee**

Decimals Width
don’t know refused inapplicable missing
0 8 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
**Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

**Use**
Ask MgLife

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**

**Text**
You said there are 

**Mgtype. Type of mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is your mortgage or loan ...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1  | A repayment mortgage or loan |
| 2  | An endowment mortgage        |
| 3  | Part repayment and part endowment |
| 4  | Interest only                |
| 5  | Part interest only and partial repayment |
| 6  | Flexible mortgage            |
| 97 | Or some other type of mortgage or loan? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Text**
What type of mortgage or loan is this?

**Use**
Ask MgType

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. Taken out additional mortgage on home

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_Idate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house or flat since [ff_Idate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Use
Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE ((ff_HsOwnd = 2 |3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 |3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 6 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE ((ff_HsOwnd = 2 |3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 |3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £[MgNew].
**MgXty.** What extra loan was used for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1. Home extension
2. Home improvements or repairs
3. Car purchase
4. Other consumer goods
5. Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6. Consolidation
7. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (FF_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

---

**Hstotmg.** Total amount secured against property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HSTOTMG

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (FF_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

---

**Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use Ask Xpmg

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

**Soft Check:** If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

**Text**
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

---

**Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask Hsjb

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5)) // in rented accommodation

---

**Rentp. Who rents accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

* Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

\[ \text{If } ((\text{ff_HsOwnd} = 3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ and } \text{HSOWNDCHK} = 1) \text{ or } (\text{HsOwnd} = 3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5)) \text{ // in rented accommodation} \]

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text
You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

**Rent Ill. Landlord of rented accommodation**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>New Town Commission or Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Property company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Employer (ORGANISATION)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Employer (INDIVIDUAL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you rent your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. Furnished
2. Partly furnished
3. Or unfurnished?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  - How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
  - Delete
    - Interviewer Instruction

**Rent. Net amount of last rent payment**

**Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  - How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
  - Question Box Label
    - Amount in £
  - Delete
    - Interviewer Instruction
### Rentwc. Weeks covered by last rental payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What period did this cover?

**Options**

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Drop-down list should be used

**Question Box Label**
Period

---

### Rentinc. Rent includes payment for selected items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1  Water and/or sewerage charges [If REGION = GB]
2  Heating or lighting or hot water
3  Council Tax [if REGION = GB] / Rates [if REGION = NI]
96  None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentinc

Modules
\*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Don’t Know| Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask Renthb

Modules
\*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. Gross rent including Housing Benefit

Decimals | Width | Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
**Fuelhave. Types of fuel in accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**
- 1 Electricity
- 2 Gas, including Calor Gas
- 3 Oil
- 4 Other fuel, including solid fuel
- 96 Or none of these?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

---

**Fuelduel. Separate or combined gas and electricity bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

**Options**
- 1 One bill
- 2 Separately

**Use**
Ask Fuelduel
### Xpduey.  **Amount spent on gas and electricity combined**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
In the last year, since [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Use**
Ask Xpduey

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

---

### Duelpay.  **Method of payment for gas and electric combined**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
5. A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
6. It's included in the rent
7. Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
8. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
9. Staywarm scheme
97. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent.  

*Source*  
ELSA (adapted)  

**Text**  
You said you spent £[xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

---

**Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A fixed amount each month by standing order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>It's included in the rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
7 Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8 Staywarm scheme
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Elecpay

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

---

### Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. [WEB]

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpgasy

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

---

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

---

### Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

WEB Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Gaspay

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

### Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview.month] [interview.year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

WEB Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpoily

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.
Xpsfly.  Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals   Width   Don't Know   Refused   Inapplicable   Missing
0          4        -1       -2         -8         -9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. [if WEB]

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Xpsfly

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpsfly] on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch.  Household has central heating

Don't Know   Refused   Inapplicable   Missing
-1           -2         -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask HeatCH

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Needlink.  Linkage to household energy use data

Don't Know   Refused   Inapplicable   Missing
-1           -2         -8         -9

Source
UKHLS adapted from the English Housing Survey

Text
The Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) have information on energy use and energy efficiency for each address in the country. We would like to link the information for this address to your survey answers to enable valuable research on the energy use of different types of household. This linked information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the published results.
Are you willing for energy use and energy efficiency data held by the BEIS to be linked to your survey answers?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask NEEDLink

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP)) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property

Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. [if HHGRID.region = 1|3] The bands run from Band A to Band I. [if HHGRID.region = 2]

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT’S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2 B £40001 - 52000
3 C £52001 - 68000
4 D £68001 - 88000
5 E £88001 - 120000
6 F £120001 - 160000
7 G £160001 - 320000
8 H £320001+
9 Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

1 SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2 B £27001 - 35000
3 C £35001 - 45000
4 D £45001 - 58000
5 E £58001 - 80000
6 F £80001 - 106000
7 G £106001 - 212000
8 H £212001+
9 Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

1 WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2 B £44001 - 65000
3 C £65001 - 91000
4 D £91001 - 123000
5 E £123001 - 162000
6 F £162001 - 223000
7 G £223001 - 324000
8 H £324001 - 424000
9 Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. [if HHGRID.region = 1|3] The bands run from Band A to Band I. [if HHGRID.region = 2]
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL. DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Hsctax

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

---

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Xphsdb

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

---

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Xphsdct

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

---

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Use
Ask Xphsdba
**cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation**

**Source**

BHPS (revised)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

**Text**

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Television set
2. DVD/Blu-Ray player
3. Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
4. Washing machine
5. Tumble drier
6. Dish washer
7. Microwave oven
8. Landline telephone
9. Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
10. Or none of the above?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Cduse

**Modules**

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web
**Cdtv. Has TV set in the accommodation**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Satellite dish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cable TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freesat / Freesat / Other free digital service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Through a telephone line connection / broadband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Showcard

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web
And If (cduse = 1) // Has TV

---

**Hhpc. Types of computer in household**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Desktop computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laptop computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Netbook computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tablet computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Hhpc

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Pcnet. Has access to the internet from home

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Nethow. How household accesses the internet from home

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2 Digital Television
3 Mobile phone
4 Games console
5 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Nethow

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro.  Food consumption intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS (P1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options
1  Continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimal Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS (P1 adapted)

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
*Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules
*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text
You said you spent £[xfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfoud_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimal Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS (P1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household [if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] spent in total on meals or snacks.
About how much have you and other members of your household spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Box Label</th>
<th>Amount in £</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Xpaltob_g3

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

---

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**About how much have you and other members of your household spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.**

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Box Label</th>
<th>Amount in £</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Xpaltob_g3

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

---

**Soft Check: If \( \text{If Xpaltob_g3} > 1000 \) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks**

**Text**
You said you spent \£[xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

**Telephone Interviews**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepJ

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

MatdepJ. Material deprivation: keep up with bills

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepJ

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
Matdepd.  Material deprivation: house

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  i/We have this
2  i/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3  i/We do not want/need this at the moment
4  Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but cannot afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepD

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe.  Material deprivation: contents insurance

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
FRS

Text
Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  i/We have this
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MatdepF

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire
**Matdepg. Material deprivation: furniture**

**UNIVERSE**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} > 0) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 \land \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} = 0)))\) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

### Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. If we have this
2. If we would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3. If we do not want/need this at the moment
4. Does not apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can’t afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

---

**Matdeph. Material deprivation: electrical goods**

**UNIVERSE**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} > 0) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 \land \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} = 0)))\) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

### Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**

TBC
Options

- 1 I/We have this
- 2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- 3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
- 4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN’T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete Showcard

Use Ask MatdepH Modules Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} > 0) \mid (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015} = 0 \& \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER} = 0))\) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hheat. Adequate heating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use
Ask Hheat

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. Family holiday
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Child(ren) has/have this
2. Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4. Does not apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  
  The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

  Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...

  A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

- **Delete**
  
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Interviewer Instruction**
  
  PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
  
  READ OUT

- **Delete**
  
  Showcard

**Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

Cdephave3. Leisure equipment

---

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Child(ren) has/have this
2. Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4. Does not apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Text**
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...) Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle? Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave3

Modules
'Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

CDepHave4. Celebrations on special occasions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) has/have this
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...) Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave4

Modules
'Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note
SCREEN END.
Cdephave2. Own bedrooms

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) has/have this
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave2

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1)? Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1)? ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) does/do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IE (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo2. Do a hobby/leisure activity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

FRS

Text
Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 Child(ren) does/do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard
Use
Ask CdepDo2

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo3. Have friends over

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) does/do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / children do (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo3

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IE (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo5. Eat fruit and veg every day

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
Mixed Mode Alternatives

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does or children do this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Have a warm winter coat?

Options

1. Child(ren) does/do this
2. Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4. Does not apply

Source
FRS

Text
Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE Respondent's OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Use
Ask CDepDo6

Modules
Module Household_ip9, Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
**Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire**

**Universe**

\[ I \in (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) \] // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

---

**Cplay: Toddler attends social group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**

Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child(ren) does/do this</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment</td>
<td>Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

---

**Cdeptrp: Child goes on school trips**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**

Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} go on school trips?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Does the child if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1/ Do the children if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1 go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

### Cdelply. Space outdoors to play

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

For the next question just answer yes or no. < Does the child if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1/ Do the children if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1 have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

**Options**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

### Pdepa. One filling meal a day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**

< Does the child if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1/ Do the children if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1 have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age [if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] / Do you [if HHGRID.hhsize = 1] eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1       Yes
2       No, do not have the money for this
3       No, this is not a priority on current income
4       No, health/disability prevents this
5       No, it is too much trouble/tiring
6       No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7       No, this is not something wanted
8       No, it is not relevant
97      SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Text
Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age [if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] / Do you [if HHGRID.hhsize = 1] eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1       Yes
2       No, do not have the money for this
3       No, this is not a priority on current income
4       No, health/disability prevents this
5       No, it is too much trouble/tiring
6       No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7       No, this is not something wanted
8       No, it is not relevant
97      No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask PDepA

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age [if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] / Do you [if HHGRID.hhsize = 1])
go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Pdepb.  Go out socially
Showcard
TBC
Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask PDepB

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. See friends/family

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}) See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepC

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepd. Holiday away from home

Don't Know, Refused, Inapplicable, Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}) take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction
If ANSWERS 'NO'. PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepD

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
\text{IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age}

Pdepe. \textit{Replace cooker when broken}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
\text{IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.}
\text{CODE ALL THAT APPLY}

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 == 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

**Pdepf. Home good state of repair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Interviewer Instruction, Showcard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PDepE

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 == 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepG

Modules
Module Household_ip9, Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Do you have a damp-free home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

**Showcard**

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules

*Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

\[\text{IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)} \] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

**Pdepi. Home kept warm**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**

Is your home kept adequately warm?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_ip9, Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) //No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. Has a telephone

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other
**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepK

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
\[ \text{IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)} \] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

**Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) Do you if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

---

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason
Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
\[ \text{if (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)} \] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

### Pdepm. Hair cut regularly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \( \text{if HHGRID.hhsize \textgreater 1} \) Do you \( \text{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} \)) have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Yes
2. No, do not have the money for this
3. No, this is not a priority on current income
4. No, health/disability prevents this
5. No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6. No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7. No, this is not something wanted
8. No, it is not relevant
97. SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1. Yes
2. No, do not have the money for this
3. No, this is not a priority on current income
4. No, health/disability prevents this
5. No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6. No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7. No, this is not something wanted
8. No, it is not relevant
97. No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepM

Modules

Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09
http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip09/ip09.specification...
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
\[ \text{IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)} \] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepn. Has warm waterproof coat

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1)/Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use Ask PDepN

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
\[ \text{IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)} \] // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdeo. Able to pay unexpected expense

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Would you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO, PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask PDepO

Modules
Module Household_ip9, Household Questionnaire

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
Learning more about how people get by financially these days is very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1. Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2. Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3. Use savings
4. Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5. Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97. Other

Web Interview

Use

Ask PDepOH

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Investments

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

1

Text

Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1. National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2. Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3. Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household? 

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2. Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3. Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options
1 National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96 None of these

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NVESTRT

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Investrtnode. Investment type identifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
Labels:
1 National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Use
If (NVESTRT = 1) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 1;
Else If (NVESTRT = 2) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 2;
Else If (NVESTRT = 3) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 3;
Else If (NVESTRT = 97) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 97;

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
Loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

Nvestamtrtn. Current balance of investment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How much in total is the current balance of the [INVESTRTCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
How much in total is the current balance of the \([\text{INVESTRTCODE}]\)? Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household. If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

**Question Box Label**
- Amount in £
- **Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**
- Use Ask NVESTAMTRT
- **Modules**
  - Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire
- In Loops
  - 1.ooop foreach NVESTRT.
- **Universe**
  - If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

---

**Nvestb1rt. Investment 1,000 or more**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS adapted

**Text**
- Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
- IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
- THIS QUESTION REFERS TO \([\text{INVESTRTCODE}]\)

**Options**
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- **Web Interview**
- Delete

**Use**
- Use Ask NVESTB1RT
- **Modules**
  - Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire
- In Loops
  - 1.ooop foreach NVESTRT.
- **Universe**
  - If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
  - And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused

---

**Nvestb2rt. Investment 5,000 or more**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS adapted

**Text**
- Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
- IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
- THIS QUESTION REFERS TO \([\text{INVESTRTCODE}]\)
Would it amount to £25,000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NVESTB2RT

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
foreach NVESTRT.

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more

Nvestb3rt. Investment 25,000 or more

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £25,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE].

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NVESTB3RT

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
foreach NVESTRT.

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more
And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more

Nvestb5rt. Investment 100,000 or more

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £100,000 or more?
Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO \([\text{INVESTRTCODE}]\)

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB4RT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

\(\text{foreach } \text{NVESTRT}.)

Universe

If (ANY \text{NVESTRT} Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more
And If (NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more
And If (NVESTB3RT = 1) // 25,000 or more

Nvestb4rt. Investment 500 or more

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Would it amount to £500 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO \([\text{INVESTRTCODE}]\)

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NVESTB4RT

Modules

Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

\(\text{foreach } \text{NVESTRT}.)

Universe

If (ANY \text{NVESTRT} Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 2) // less than 1,000

Nvestljrt. Investment joint with someone outside household

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

**Interviewer Instruction**
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts. This question refers to [INVESTRTCODE].

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Use**
Ask NVESTLJRT

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

1. Loop foreach NVESTRT.

**Universe**
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)  // Has investments

**Nvestlskrt. Investments amount held by household members**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?

**Interviewer Instruction**
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts. This question refers to [INVESTRTCODE]. If don't know / can't say, ask for estimate. Enter value to the nearest pound.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Use**
Ask NVESTLSKRT

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

1. Loop foreach NVESTRT.

**Universe**
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)  // Has investments
And If (NVESTLJRT = 1)  // Investments held in joint names with people outside the household

**END LOOP**

**Invdocs. Investments: documents seen by interviewer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.

Options
1  Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2  No, respondent did not check any documents

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview
Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?
Options
1  Yes
2  No
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask INVDOCS

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (ANY INVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

**Ncars. Number of cars in household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ncars

Modules
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Text
You said there are [ncars] vehicles in your household.
Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CarVal

Modules
%Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Text
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £[CarVal].

Ensze. Engine size

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the engine size of your [first/second/third] car/van?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2. 701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3. 1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4. 1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5. 1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6. 1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7. 1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8. 2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9. 2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10. 3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Interviewer Instruction
DON'T KNOW | REFUSED | INAPPLICABLE | MISSING
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Who drives this car most often?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

**Options**

- 0: Non-household member
- 1: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
- 2: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
- 3: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
- 4: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
- 5: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
- 6: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
- 7: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
- 8: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
- 9: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
- 10: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
- 11: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
- 12: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
- 13: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
- 14: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
- 15: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
- 16: hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Who drives this car most often? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

**Use**
Ask WHODRIVE

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**
1: loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

**Universe**
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

**Carn2h. Car/Van bought new or secondhand**
### Carfuel. Type of fuel car/van uses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Department for Transport

**Text**  
What fuel does the engine use?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Petrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Compressed natural gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electric / battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hybrid (petrol/electric)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other type of fuel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Web Interview

- Delete
- Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

- Interviewer Instruction
  - READ OUT IF NECESSARY
- Delete
- Showcard

**Use**

- Ask CARFUEL

**Modules**

- Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

- foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

**Universe**

IF (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
Loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

**Garage. Age of car/van**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Transport

**Text**
What is the approximate age of the car/van?

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask CARAGE

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

Loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

**END LOOP**

---

**Hhqurecomplete. **

**HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

**Display Notes**
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

**Text**
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

**Use**
Ask HhqureComplete

**Modules**
Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web

---

**Hhendtimeb. Second end time household interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules
^Module Household_ip9. Household Questionnaire

Module Individual Intro module

Use
Use Indintro_ip7

Indstime. Individual interview start time

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
^Module Indintro_ip7. Individual Intro module

Istrtdat. Interview start date

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules
^Module Indintro_ip7. Individual Intro module

Intro. Individual interview intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options
1 Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.

Use
Ask Intro

Modules
^Module Indintro_ip7. Individual Intro module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves
Module request to record module

Audrec. Request to record

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text
We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS SPECIFICALLY ABOUT HOUSEHOLD FINANCES.
IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options
1. Yes, did not query it or ask questions
2. Yes, but first queried it or asked questions
3. No, having first queried it or asked questions
4. No, did not query it or ask questions

Module Demographics module

Use
Use Requesttorecord_ip9

Module Requesttorecord_ip9. request to record module

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options
1. All correct
2. No, name is wrong
3. No, date of birth is wrong
4. No, sex is wrong
Use
Ask ChkResp
Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. Correct first name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName
Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use
Ask DCName
Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcsname. Correct surname

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName
Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
Ask DCSName
Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. Correct DOB day
De cimals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDOBD

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
-1          | -2      | -8           | -9      |

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER M ONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
0         | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

**Interviewer Instruction**

**ENTER YEAR**

**Use**

Ask DCDOBY

**Modules**

Module DemographicsShort_ip9, Demographics module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

---

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**

**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

---

**Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

**Text**

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly. // If GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old // We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! // If GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is <16 years old/

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

---

**Use**

Ask DCDOBU16

**Modules**

Module DemographicsShort_ip9, Demographics module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

---

**Display Note**

Screen End

**Dcsex. Correct sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS
Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask DCSex

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And IF (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Psex. Definitive sex variable in the person record

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

IF (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe

IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pbirthdate. Definitive DOB day variable in the person record

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Use

IF (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOB;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe

IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pbirthm. Definitive DOB month variable in the person record

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Options

1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10  October
11  November
12  December

Use

IF (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe

IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pbirthy.  Definitive DOB year variable in the person record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Use

IF (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe

IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pdvaage.  Definitive age variable in the person record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Use

IF ((DCDOB <> MIS) | (DCDOB <> MIS) | (DCDOB <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM /PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe

IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Jbstat.  Current economic activity

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
Which of these best describes your current employment situation?

1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
97. Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Which of these best describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

Telephone Interviews

READ OUT

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

1. Yes
2. No

Mobuse. Has mobile phone
Netpuse. Frequency of using the internet

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No access at home, at work or elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. Demographics module

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Module Initial Conditions module

Use
Use Initialconditions_w8

Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1  Yes, England
2  Yes, Scotland
3  Yes, Wales
4  Yes, Northern Ireland
5  Not born in the UK

Use
Ask Ukborn

Modules
*Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Plbornc. Country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5  Republic of Ireland
6  France
7  Germany
8  Italy
9  Spain
10  Poland
11  Cyprus
12  Turkey
13  Australia
14  New Zealand
15  Canada
16  U.S.A
17  China/Hong Kong
18  India
19  Pakistan
20  Bangladesh
21  Sri Lanka
22  Kenya
23  Ghana
24  Nigeria
25  Uganda
26  South Africa
27  Jamaica
97  Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
*Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. 'Other' country of birth
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules

\*Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw < 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. **UK county of birth**

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing
---|---|---|---
0 | 3 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK county were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In which UK county were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

\*Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw < 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

Plbornuko. **Uncoded UK county of birth**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.
Use
Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
	Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the
date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered
is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. Citizenship

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please
tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 UK citizen
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Use Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If \(((f_f_ivlolw \neq 1 \& F_f_everint \neq 1) \& UKBORN = 5) \; \text{or} \; (F_f_notuk = 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Display Note
Screen Start

Citzno1. Citizenship of other country 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
1st Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask CITZNO1

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If \(((f_f_ivlolw \neq 1 \& F_f_everint \neq 1) \& UKBORN = 5) \; \text{or} \; (F_f_notuk = 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

And If \(CITZN = 3\) // Citizen of other country

Citzno2. Citizenship of other country 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate ‘no second citizenship’, to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask CITZNO2

Modules
Module initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note
Screen End

Qfhighb. Highest qualification

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GCSE / O Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH
Qualoc.  UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
1 2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Gcse5. New GCSEs

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Question Box Label
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask GCSE5

Gcseeng. English GCSE grade

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options
1 A*
2 A
Use
Ask GCSEENG

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) |
((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C

Gcsemat. Maths GCSE grade

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1 A*
2 A
3 B
4 C
5 D
6 E
7 F
8 G

Use
Ask GCSEMAT

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) |
((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Youth training certificate
2 Key Skills
3 Basic skills
4 Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7 City and Guilds Certificate
8 GNVQ/GSVQ
9 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11 HNC/HND
12 ONC/OND
13 BTEC/SEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96 None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFVoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
if ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

School_cawi. Age left school (web)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.

Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never went to school</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Age 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Age 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Age 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Age 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Age 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Age 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Age 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Age 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Age 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Age 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Age 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules
Module: Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

School. Never went to/still at school

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
Do NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never went to school</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module: Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
\*Module Initialconditions_w8, Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schloc. Place of school

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use SchLoc

Modules
\*Module Initialconditions_w8, Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Schcode. School code

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing
0 6 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF
THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into
the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. School details correct

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SchName]

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Schname. School name

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don’t seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail
as you know? S[SchCode = 999997] What are the correct details of your school? S[SchOK = 2]

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Fenow_cawi. Age left further education (web)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Currently at college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Age 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Age 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Age 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Age 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Age 20 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Age 80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Fenow. Still in further education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATUER STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At college/university</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Feend. Further education leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module Own First Job module

Use
Use Ownfirstjob_w7

J1none. Still in full-time education / never had a job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options
1 SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2 Never had a paid job
3 Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Still in full-time education
2 Never had a paid job
3 Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
**J1boss. Hired employees: First job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have employees?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask J1BOSS

**Modules**

*Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module*

**Universe**

If 

\[
(J1NONE = 3 \mid (Ff_iviolw = 2 \mid 3 \mid MIS \ & \ Ff_everint <> 1 \ & \ DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1 \mid 2)) \]

// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If 

\[
(J1SEMP = 2) \]

// first job was self-employed

**J1mngrr. Managerial duties: first job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask J1MNGR

**Modules**

*Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module*

**Universe**

If 

\[
(J1NONE = 3 \mid (Ff_iviolw = 2 \mid 3 \mid MIS \ & \ Ff_everint <> 1 \ & \ DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1 \mid 2)) \]

// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If 

\[
(J1SEMP = 1) \]

// first job was employed

**Module Educational Aspirations module**

**Use**

Use Educationalaspirations_w8

**Edtype. Type of educational institution attending**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS
**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. At School
2. At Sixth Form College
3. At Further Education (FE) College
4. At Higher Education (HE) College
5. or at University?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask E_TYPE

**Modules**

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

**Universe**

I E (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

---

**Edasp. Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school/college?

**Options**

1. GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2. AS Levels/AVCE Part
3. A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97. Other qualifications

**Use**

Ask EdAsp

**Modules**

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

**Universe**

I E (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And I E ((E_TYPE = 1 | 2) | (E_TYPE = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDAge <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

---

**Lvschdo. Want to do after school/college**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Get a full-time job
2. Stay at school or sixth-form college
3. Go to/stay in further education college
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCRD0

Modules
Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Options

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
Hedlik.  **Likelihood of entering higher education**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source  BHPS

Text  How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction  READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or not at all likely?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Depends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or not at all likely?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Depends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

---

Hednt.  **Reason might not go on to higher education**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source  BHPS

Text  What is the main reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Having school qualifications is enough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Have decided on a specific career</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Want to work and earn money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cost of education too high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Depends on grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not academic enough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Just don't want to go</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Want to travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Undecided about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask HedNt
**HedNTO. Other reason might not go on to HE**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|   -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask HedNTO

**Module YA HE Decisions module**

Use
'Use Yahedecisions_ip9

**Hemakeappl. Did apply to university**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|   -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you apply to university?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask HEmakeappl

**Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module**

Use
'Use Yahedecisions_ip9

**Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module**

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If (((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
Heapplstat. **HE application status**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of the following situations applies to you?

Interviewer Instruction
IF APPLIED MORE THAN ONCE, CODE MOST RECENT APPLICATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. I am currently enrolled at a university
2. I have applied to university and I have secured a place but I am not yet enrolled
3. I have applied to university and I still don't know whether I will secure a place
4. I applied to university last year but I was not able to secure a place
5. I applied to university and secured a place but chose not to take the place up

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF APPLIED MORE THAN ONCE, CODE MOST RECENT APPLICATION
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of the following situations applies to you? If you have applied more than once please refer to your most recent application.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask HEapplstat

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahedecisionsip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16) // Respondent aged 17 or older
And If (HEmakeappl = 1) // Did apply to university

Heage30. **Chance of a uni degree by age 30**

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

---

**Oddsqual. Chance of getting qualifications to enter university**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

**Text**
How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**telephone Interviews**

**Delete**
Showcard

---

**Oddsapply. Chance of applying to university**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0
// Not applied to university AND greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsschol. Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ODDSSCHOL

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0
// Not applied to university AND greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

You have said that you expect to pay [XPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

You have said that you expect to borrow [XPBORROW] yearly in student loans if you go to university.
**Unifin1. Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

**Text**
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showcard, Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

| Delete |
| Showcard |

**Use**
Ask UNIFIN1

**Modules**
Yahe_decisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

**Universe**
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And if (DEMographics.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMographics.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & (ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSAPPLY > 0)) // Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship

---

**Unifin1_new. Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice (new)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

**Text**
How likely is it that you will finish your university studies?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showcard, Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

| Delete |
| Showcard |

**Use**
Ask UNIFIN1_new
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahedecisionsip9 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.BDVAGE>16 & ((HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 17 or older AND has applied to university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30

Unisub1. Most preferred subject at university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
[HEapplstat <> 1],If you were to go to university, which subject would be your first choice to study,[HEapplstat = 1],Which subject are you currently studying at University?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN’T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT ‘HAVEN’T DECIDED’ FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT ‘OTHER/NOT FOUND’.

Options

1. Accounting and Finance
2. Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3. Agriculture and Forestry
4. American Studies
5. Anatomy and Physiology
6. Anthropology
7. Archaeology
8. Architecture
9. Art and Design
10. Biological Sciences
11. Building
12. Business Studies
13. Celtic Studies
14. Chemical Engineering
15. Chemistry
16. Civil Engineering
17. Classics and Ancient History
18. Communication and Media Studies
19. Computer Science
20. Dentistry
21. Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22. East and South Asian Studies
23. Economics
24. Education
25. Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26. English
27. Food Science
28. French
29. General Engineering
30. Geography & Environmental Science
31. Geology
32. German
33. History
34. History of Art, Architecture and Design
35. Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36. Iberian Languages
37. Italian
38. Land and Property Management
39. Law
40. Librarianship & Information Management
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNISUB1

Modules

Module: Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & (ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSCHOL > 0) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0)))) // Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship OR respondent aged 17 or older, has applied to university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30

Oddsemp1. Chance of being employed if have degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ODDSEMP3

Modules
%module_Yaheedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMODOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16) & (DEMODOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0) |
(DEMODOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university AND has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30

Oddsemp3. Chance of being employed if do not go to university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Telephone Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ODDSEMP3

Modules
%module_Yaheedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMODOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16) & (DEMODOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMODOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university AND has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30

Xpearn1. Expected earnings if have degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you
think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahedecisionsip9 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 & HEmakeappl = 2))
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30

Xpearn1dk. Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Less than £ 10,000 per year
2 £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3 £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4 £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5 £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6 £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7 £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8 £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9 £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10 £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11 £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12 £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13 £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14 £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15 £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16 £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17 £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18 £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19 £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20 More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN1DK
Modules

```
Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module
```

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE=16 & HEmakeappl = 2))
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30
And If (XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree not known
```

Xpearn4.

```
Expected earnings if have degree, age 45
```

### Decimals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

```
And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you had a university degree?
```

Interviewer Instruction

```
ENTER AMOUNT
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Box Label</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount in £</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

```
Ask XPEARN4
```

Modules

```
Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module
```

Universe

```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE=16 & HEmakeappl = 2))
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30
```

Xpearn4dk.

```
Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed
```

### Don't Know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

```
And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you had a university degree?
```

Showcard

```
TBC
```

Options

1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9. £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10. £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11. £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12. £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Xpearn3. Expected earnings without a university degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**

**Xpearn3dk. Expected earnings without degree, brackets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. Less than £10,000 per year
2. £10,000 to £14,999 per year
3. £15,000 to £19,999 per year
4. £20,000 to £24,999 per year
5. £25,000 to £29,999 per year
6. £30,000 to £34,999 per year
7. £35,000 to £39,999 per year
8. £40,000 to £44,999 per year
9. £45,000 to £49,999 per year
10. £50,000 to £54,999 per year
11. £55,000 to £59,999 per year
12. £60,000 to £64,999 per year
13. £65,000 to £69,999 per year
14. £70,000 to £74,999 per year
15. £75,000 to £79,999 per year
16. £80,000 to £84,999 per year
17. £85,000 to £89,999 per year
18. £90,000 to £94,999 per year
19. £95,000 to £99,999 per year
20. More than £100,000 per year

And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN3D9K

Module

Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (ff_yahedecip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & HEmakeappl = 2))
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30
And If (XPEARN3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known

Xpearn5. Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45

Decimals Width Don’t Know/Refused Inapplicable Missing

0 6 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £
Xpearnddk. Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Less than £ 10,000 per year
2 £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3 £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4 £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5 £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6 £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7 £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8 £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9 £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10 £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11 £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12 £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13 £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14 £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15 £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16 £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17 £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18 £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19 £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20 More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete Showcard

telephone Interviews
Delete Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARM5DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDAGE = 16) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDAGE>16 & (HEapplstat = 1 | 2 | 3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HAge > 0)) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30
### Xpearng1. Expected earnings of same gender, with degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Think about all current 30 year old women (if PSEX = 2) / men (if PSEX = 1) who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - **Question Box Label**
    - Amount in £
  - **Delete**
  - **Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask XPEARNG1

**Modules**

- Module Yamaha_decisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

**Universe**

If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

### Xpearng1dk. Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman (if PSEX = 2) / man (if PSEX = 1) with a university degree?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9. £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10. £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11. £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12. £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13. £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14. £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15. £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16. £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17. £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18. £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19. £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20. More than £ 100,000 per year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Xpearng3. Expected earnings of same gender, no degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women (if SEX = 2) / men (if SEX = 1) who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Xpearng3dk. Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman (if PSEX = 2) / man (if PSEX = 1) if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
|   | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>More than £ 100,000 per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**

**Ask XPEARNG3DK**

**Modules**

* Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

**University**

IF (ff_yahedecisionsip_8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

And IF (XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, no degree known

**Xploanpy.**  *When a student has to repay a loan*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>As soon as they work, independently of their income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

**Ask XPLOANPY**

**Modules**

* Module Yahedecisions_ip9. YA HE Decisions module

**University**

IF (ff_yahedecisionsip_8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8

**Module Family Background module**

**Use**

Use Familybackground_w7

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen Start

**Paju.**  *Father not working when resp. aged 14*
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1. Father working
2. Father not working
3. Father deceased
4. Father not living with respondent so don't know

Web Interview

Options

1. Father working
2. Father not working
3. Father deceased
4. Father not living with me so I don't know

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start
**Maju. Mother not working when resp. aged 14**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source  BHPS

Text  And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options
  1  Mother working
  2  Mother not working
  3  Mother deceased
  4  Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
  1  Mother working
  2  Mother not working
  3  Mother deceased
  4  Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use  Ask MAJU

Modules  Module Familybackground_w7. Family Background module

Universe  If ((ff_iviolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Masoc00. Mother’s occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source  BHPS

Text  What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction  PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives  Web Interview

Scripting Notes

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text  What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use  Ask MasOc00

Modules  Module Familybackground_w7. Family Background module

Universe  If ((ff_iviolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note  CAWI Screen End
In which country was your father born?

Options:
1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. Republic of Ireland
6. France
7. Germany
8. Italy
9. Spain
10. Poland
11. Cyprus
12. Turkey
13. Australia
14. New Zealand
15. Canada
16. U.S.A
17. China/Hong Kong
18. India
19. Pakistan
20. Bangladesh
21. Sri Lanka
22. Kenya
23. Ghana
24. Nigeria
25. Uganda
26. South Africa
27. Jamaica
97. Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Familybackground_w7, Family Background module

Universe
If ((ff_iviolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
Payruk. Father ever lived in UK

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options
1 Father lived in UK
2 Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Macob. Country mother born in

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your mother born?

Options
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 U.S.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 China/Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MaCOBO

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7, Family Background module

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

---

### Macobo. Country mother born in (other)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MaCOBO

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7, Family Background module

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

---

### Mayruk. Mother ever lived in UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

**Options**
Module **Ethnicity and National Identity module**

**Natid. National identity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | English |
| 2 | Welsh   |
| 3 | Scottish |
| 4 | Northern Irish |
| 5 | British  |
| 6 | Irish   |
| 97| Other   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Natido. National identity other specified**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NatID

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

\[
(\text{ff_iwvolw} = 2 | 3 | \text{MIS} \land Ff_everint <> 1) \quad // \text{proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds}
\]

And if (\text{MACOB} > 4) // Mother not born in UK

---

1 Mother lived in UK
2 Mother never lived in UK
What other national identity is that?

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NatIDO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Racel. Ethnic group

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes
Visual display for showcard and web interviews:
What is your ethnic group?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Any other White background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Any other mixed background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Any other Asian background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Any other Black background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other ethnic group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

- Text
  What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
- Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Racelo. Other ethnic group (write in)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Racelt. Ethnic group TI

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
- 1 White
- 2 Mixed
- 3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Arab
97 or some other ethnic group?

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Racelwt.  White ethnic group TI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2 Irish
3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97 or some other white background?

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

Racelmt.  Mixed ethnic group TI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 White and Black Caribbean
2 White and Black African
3 White and Asian
97 or some other mixed background?
Use Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

Racelat. Asian ethnic group TI

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Indian
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi
97 or some other Asian background?

Use Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Racelbt. Black ethnic group TI

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Caribbean
2 African
97 or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

### Racelot. Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- IHS
- Mixed Mode Alternatives
  - Telephone Interviews

**Text**
What ethnic group is that?
**Interviewer Instruction**
- TYPE IN

**Use**
- Ask RACELOT

**Modules**
- Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

### Module Religion module

**Use**
- Use Religion_ip5

#### Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS (adapted)

**Text**
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

**Options**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Use**
- Ask OPRLG

**Modules**
- Religion module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

#### Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Text**
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1. No religion
2. Church of England/Anglican
3. Roman Catholic
4. Church of Scotland
5. Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6. Episcopalian
7. Methodist
8. Baptist
9. Congregational/United Reform/URC
10. Other Christian
11. Christian (no denomination specified)
12. Muslim/Islam
13. Hindu
14. Jewish
15. Sikh
16. Buddhist
17. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1. No religion
2. Church of England/Anglican
3. Roman Catholic
4. Church of Scotland
5. Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6. Episcopalian
7. Methodist
8. Baptist
9. Congregational/United Reform/URC
10. Other Christian
11. Christian (no specific denomination)
12. Muslim/Islam
13. Hindu
14. Jewish
15. Sikh
16. Buddhist
17. Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2. Church of England/Anglican
3. Roman Catholic
4. Church of Scotland
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Church of England/Anglican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hindu (no denomination specified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Icelandic/New Church of England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Developed Church of England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Developed Church of Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Christian (no specific denomination)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Muslim/Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Church of England/Anglican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Roman Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Church of Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Episcopalian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Congregational/United Reform/URC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Christian (no specific denomination)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Muslim/Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Module Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment**

**Use**

Ask OPRLG

**Modules**

Module Religion_ip5. Religion module

**Universe**

\[\text{IF } (\text{HHGRID.REGION} = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3) \] // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

1 | Agree
### Mtmm1q2e. MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mtmm1q3e. MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mtmm1q4e. MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mtmm1q5e. MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mtmm1q6e. MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mtmm2q1e. MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Agree</th>
<th>2 Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q1E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

---

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Agree</th>
<th>2 Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q2E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

---

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Agree</th>
<th>2 Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

---

The MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29.
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale.

### Mtmm2q5e. MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early

**Text**
The UK’s cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q5E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

### Mtmm2q6e. MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early

**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q6E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

### Mtmm3q1e. MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early

**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale
from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.
The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q1E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

---

Mtmm3q2e. MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q2E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

---

Mtmm3q3e. MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36
Mtmm3q4e. MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options
0 Completely agree
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q4E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q5e. MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options
0 Completely agree
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q5E
Mtmm3q6e. MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTTM3Q6E

Mtmm4q1e. MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q1E

Modules

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q2e. MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q2E

Modules

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q3e. MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

198 of 518 07/02/2017 10:37
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q5E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q6e. MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q6E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm5q1e. MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q1E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmww9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q2E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmww9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q3E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmww9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q4E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmww9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree
### Mtmm6q1e. MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**  

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask MTMM6Q1E

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**  
\( \text{If } (\text{ff\textunderscore mtmmw9} = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) \) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

### Mtmm6q2e. MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**  

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask MTMM6Q2E

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**  
\( \text{If } (\text{ff\textunderscore mtmmw9} = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) \) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

### Mtmm6q3e. MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**  

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask MTMM6Q3E

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**  
Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09 http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specific...
If \((ff_{mtmmw9} = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)\) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

### Mtmm6q4e. MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

1. Disagree
2. Agree

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q4E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If \((ff_{mtmmw9} = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)\) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

### Mtmm6q5e. MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

1. Disagree
2. Agree

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q5E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If \((ff_{mtmmw9} = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)\) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

### Mtmm6q6e. MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

1. Disagree
2. Agree

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q6E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If \((ff_{mtmmw9} = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)\) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51
Mtmm7q1e. **MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q1E

Module
Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm7q2e. **MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
### Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q2E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 54 or 54

---

**Mtmm7q3e. MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 54 or 54

---

**Mtmm7q4e. MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mtmm7q5e. MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mtmm7q6e. MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0  Completely disagree
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10 Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q2E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0  Completely disagree
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10 Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q3E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

Universe
If (ff__mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56
### Mtmm8q4e. MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early

**Don't Know**  | **Refused**  | **Inapplicable**  | **Missing**  
--- | --- | --- | --- 
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9 

**Source**  
UKHLS  

**Text**  
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q4E

**Modules**
*Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
I $ff_{mtmmw9} = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55$ or 56  // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

### Mtmm8q5e. MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early

**Don't Know**  | **Refused**  | **Inapplicable**  | **Missing**  
--- | --- | --- | --- 
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9 

**Source**  
UKHLS  

**Text**  
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q5E
**Mtmm8q6e. MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q6E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**

\[ ff_{mtmmw9} = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56 \] // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

---

**Mtmmme. MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Use

Compute MTMME = from System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment

**Universe**

\[ ff_{mtmmw9} = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56 \] // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

---

**Module Disability module**

Use

Use Disability_w8

---

**Inthehealth. Health module intro**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1. Continue

Use
Ask Inhealth

Modules
Module Disability_w8. Disability module

---

**Health. Long-standing illness or disability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1. Yes
2. No

---

**Disdif. Type of impairment or disability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Communication or speech problems**

**Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand**

**Recognising when you are in physical danger**

**Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)**

**Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)**

**Other health problem or disability**

**None of these**

---

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DisDif

**Modules**

Module Disability_w8. Disability module

---

### Dissev. Severity of impairment or disability

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**


**Text**

How much difficulty do you have with \([\text{DisDif}]\)? Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. Some difficulty
2. A lot of difficulty
3. Unable to do this?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DisSev

**Modules**

Module Disability_w8. Disability module

**In Loops**

1. Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

---

**Module Health conditions module**

**Use**

Use Healthconditions_w8
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] [Please select all of the answers that apply to you. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3] 

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Asthma
2 Arthritis
3 Congestive heart failure
4 Coronary heart disease
5 Angina
6 Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7 Stroke
8 Emphysema
9 Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10 Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11 Chronic bronchitis
12 Any kind of liver condition
13 Cancer or malignancy
14 Diabetes
15 Epilepsy
16 High blood pressure
17 Clinical depression
18 Multiple Sclerosis
19 H.I.V.
20 Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96 None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCond

Modules
Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions

Universe
If (ff_ivololw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond = 6|7} [HCond]?
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w8. Health conditions module

In Loops
1. Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp’s current age.

Text
The age you were diagnosed can’t be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module Smoking module

Use
Use Smoking_w8

Smoker. Smoker

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Smoker

Modules
Module Smoking_w8. Smoking module

Ncigs. Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
ENTER NUMBR PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Use
Ask NCigs

Modules
Module Smoking_w8. Smoking module

Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Ecigs1. Uses electronic cigarettes

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1 I have never used e-cigarettes
2 I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3 I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4 I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5 I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6 I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Module Sexual Identity module

Use
Use Sexualidentity_ip8

Sidqn. ONS sexual identity

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
ONS

Display Notes
The categories on the show card should appear as follows:
27 Heterosexual/Straight
21 Gay / Lesbian
24 Bisexual
29 Other

The showcard should not include DK and DWTA. All data, regardless of mode, should be returned with the codes 1 = Heterosexual/Straight, 2 = Gay/Lesbian, 3 = Bisexual, 4 = Other.

Text
Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 27
I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves: “Heterosexual or Straight”, “Gay or Lesbian”, “Bisexual”, or “Other”. As I read the list again please say ‘yes’ when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.

**Interviewer Instruction**

**ON FIRST READING, READ LIST TO END WITHOUT PAUSING. NOTE THAT ‘HETEROSEXUAL OR STRAIGHT’ IS ONE OPTION, ‘GAY OR LESBIAN’ IS ONE OPTION. ON SECOND READING, PAUSE BRIEFLY AFTER EACH OPTION.**

**Options**

1. Heterosexual or Straight
2. Gay or lesbian
3. Bisexual
4. Other

**Delete**

Showcard

**Module Partnership history module**

**Use**

Use Partnershiphistory_w8

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Partint. Partnership intro**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Text**

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

**Options**

1. Continue

**Use**

Ask PartInt

**Modules**

*Module Partnershiphistory_w8. Partnership history module*

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Lcohnpi. Ever cohabited without marrying**

**Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner,
Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask LCohNPI

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. Partnership history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAW)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Coh1bm. Month first began cohabiting**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -9  -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10  October
11  November
12  December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. Partnership history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCoHNP1 = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

### Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask Coh1BY

**Modules**
Module: Partnership history_w8. Partnership history module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivololw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCoHNP1 = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

---

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

### Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Coh1MR

**Modules**
Module: Partnership history_w8. Partnership history module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivololw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCoHNP1 = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

### Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

**Monthly Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Scripting Notes**: Use drop down list for month
- **Text**: In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

**Question Box Label**

- **Month**

**Use**

- **Ask Coh1EM**

**Module**

- Partnershiphistory_w8. Partnership history module

**Universe**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{If } (ff_IV Lolw = 2 | 3) \text{ MIS} & \text{ & } (Ff_everint <> 1) \quad \text{// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds} \\
\text{And If } (LCohNPI = 1) & \quad \text{// ever cohabited without marrying}
\end{align*}
\]
And If \( \text{LCohNPI} = 1 \) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Hard Check: If** (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Note**
GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

---

**Nmar. Number of times resp married**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NMar

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. Partnership history module

**Universe**
If \( \text{ff_ivlolw} = 2|3|\text{MIS} \& \text{Ff_everint} <> 1 \) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \( \text{HHGRID.MarStat} = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9 \) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

---

**Lmar1m. Month of first marriage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time \( (\text{NMAR} > 1) \)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMar1M

Modules
Module Partnership history module

 Universe
If \((ff_{ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS & Ff_{everint} <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)\) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. Year of first marriage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMar1Y

Modules
Module Partnership history module

 Universe
If \((ff_{ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS & Ff_{everint} <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)\) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If \((\text{Date Entered Is In The Future})\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

 Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Fertility history module

Use
Use Fertility history module

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAW)
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options
1 Continue

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask FertIntro

Module
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. Fertility history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

LAdopt. Ever had step/adopted child(ren)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask LAdopt

Module
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. Fertility history module

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note
SCREEN END (CA WI)

LnAdopt. Number of step/adopted child(ren)

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAdopt

Module
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. Fertility history module

Universe
**Lprnt.** Ever had/fathered children

### Source
BHPS

### Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

### Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

### Use
Ask LPrnt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. Fertility history module

### Universe

If \((ff_{-}ivlolw = 2|3|\text{MIS} \& Ff_{-}everint <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If \((LAdopt = 1 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh} > 0)\) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

---

**Lnprnt.** Number of biological children ever had/fathered

### Decimals
0

### Width
2

### Don't Know
-1

### Refused
-2

### Inapplicable
-8

### Missing
-9

### Source
BHPS

### Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

### Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

### Use
Ask LNPrnt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. Fertility history module

### Universe

If \((ff_{-}ivlolw = 2|3|\text{MIS} \& Ff_{-}everint <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If \((LPrnt = 1 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh} > 0)\) // number of biological children in household is 0

---

**Soft Check:** If \((LNPrt < \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch})\) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

### Text
You have entered \([LNPrt]\). This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.
**Ch1bd. DOB of eldest child: Day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Text**
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for day

**Text**
Can you please tell us the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

**Question Box Label**
Day

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CH1BD

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9, Fertility history module

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

---

**Ch1bm. DOB of eldest child: Month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>January</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for month

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. Fertility history module

Universe
If \( ff_{ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS \) & \( Ff_{everint} <> 1 \) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \( LPrnt = 1 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0 \) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1by4. **DOB of eldest child: Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BY4

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. Fertility history module

Universe
If \( ff_{ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS \) & \( Ff_{everint} <> 1 \) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \( LPrnt = 1 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0 \) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module **Annual Event History (short) module**

Use
Use Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9

Display Note
SCREEN START

Calintro. Annual events intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on \([ff_{intdate}]\).

Options
1 Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Adcts.  *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  | -2  | -8  | -9

Source  UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \[ff_{IntDate}\]?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \[ff_{IntDate}\]?

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  | -2  | -8  | -9

Source  UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since \[ff_{IntDate}\] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Since \([\text{ff_IntDate}]\) has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Telephone Interviews

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Use
Ask HCondN

Modules
\* Module AnnualEventHistoryShort_ip9. Annual Event History (short) module

Universe
If \((\text{ff_ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff_everint} = 1)\) \(//\) Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

---

Any FTEd. Any FT education

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\[\begin{array}{cccc}
\text{-1} & \text{-2} & \text{-8} & \text{-9}
\end{array}\]

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since \([\text{ff_intDate}]\)?

Options
\[\begin{array}{cc}
1 & \text{Yes} \\
2 & \text{No}
\end{array}\]

Use
Ask AnyFTEd

Modules
\* Module AnnualEventHistoryShort_ip9. Annual Event History (short) module

Universe
If \((\text{ff_ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff_everint} = 1)\) \(//\) Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((\text{JBSTAT} <> 7)\) \(//\) Job status is not full-time education

---

Train any. Training since last interview
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules

- Module Annual Event History Short Ip9. Annual Event History (short) module

University

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Module **Current Employment module**

Use
Use Current Employment_w7

**Jbhas. Did paid work last week**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules

- Module Current Employment_w7. Current Employment module

**Jboff. No work last week but has paid job**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren’t working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

Universe
I $ (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1 Maternity/Paternity leave
2 Other leave/holiday
3 Sick/injured
4 Attending training course
5 Laid off/on short time
6 On strike
7 Other personal/family reasons
97 Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

Universe
I $ (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1 A permanent job
2 Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?
Options

1. A permanent job
2. There is some way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jobterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. Seasonal work
2. Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3. Agency temping
4. Casual type of work
97 Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1. Seasonal work
2. Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3. Agency temping
4. Casual type of work
97 There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is \text{[ff_JBSIC07]} still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?
**Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**  
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

**Text**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? Please give as much detail as possible (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? Please give as much detail as possible (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask JBSIC07Chk

**Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**  
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBSOC00Chk
**Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

**Web Interview**
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

**Use**
Ask JBSOC00

**Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And are you still an employee {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} / self-employed {if ff_JBSEMP = 2}?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**
Ask JBSEMPChk
**Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

**Text**
Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**
1. Employee
2. Self-employed

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

---

**Jbbgdat. Date started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Text**
And on what date did you start working in your present job?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

**Use**
Ask JBBGDat

**Modules**
Currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((FF_ivlolw <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1) | ((FF_ivlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) & (FF_jbstat = MIS | FF_emplw = MIS))) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Hard Check:** If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Soft Check:** If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Text**
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].
Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. Day started current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list

Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
\currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((FF_ivlolw <> 1 & FF-everint <> 1) | ((FF_ivlolw = 1 | FF-everint = 1) & (FF_jbstat = MIS | FF_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
----------|--------|--------------|---------|
-1         | -2     | -8           | -9      |

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Display Notes

Module

Currentemployment_w7. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((FF_iwlolw <> 1 & FF_everint <> 1) | ((FF_iwlolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) & (FF_jbstat = MIS | FF_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END
**Module Employees module**

**Jbmngrchk. Managerial duties current job check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] (if ff_jbmngr = 1/2) had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities (if ff_jbmngr = 3). Is that still the case?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JbMngrChk

**Modules**
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

**Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NOT manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Use**
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSENP = 1) // employee

**Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still \[ff_{jbsize}\] people?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask JbSizeChk

**Modules**
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

---

**Jbsize.** No. employed at workplace: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

---

**Jbsect.** Private company
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1. Private firm or business, a limited company
2. Other type of organisation

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2. A nationalised industry/state corporation
3. Central government or civil service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6. A health authority or NHS trust
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. The armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

2. A nationalised industry/state corporation
3. Central government or civil service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6. A health authority or NHS trust
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. The armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Source

IHS

Text

Don't Know

-1

Refused

-2

Inapplicable

-8

Missing

-9
### Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS  

**Scripting Notes**  
Allow fractional hours  

**Text**  
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?  

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS  

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Web Interview  

#### Delete  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask JBHRS  

**Module**  
Employees_ip9. Employees module  

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

### Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

**Text**  
You said you are expected to work [JbHrs] hours in a normal week.

### Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS  

**Text**  
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?  

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS  
IF NONE CODE 0  

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Web Interview  

#### Text  
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.  

#### Delete  
Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**  
Ask JbOt  

**Module**  
Employees_ip9. Employees module  

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

### Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week
You said you usually work \([JbOt]\) hours overtime in a normal week.

**Jbotpd. No. of hours worked as paid overtime**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Text**
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not ‘paid’, then please enter 0.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JbOtPd

**Modules**
- Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

**Jbpl. Work location**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

1. At home
2. At your employer's premises
3. Driving or travelling around
4. Or at one or more other places?
97. SPONTANEOUS Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Options**

1. At home
2. At your employer's premises
3. Driving or travelling around
4. Or at one or more other places?
97. Other

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
Paystart. Timestamp - start time gross pay

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Use
Compute PayStart = take From System Clock;

Modules
%Module Employees_ip9. Employees module
Universe
\( (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 1) \) // employee

Display Note
SCREEN START (CA WI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. Gross pay at last payment

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 | 7 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? As this information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could please check your payslip if possible.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT ENTER TO NEAREST POUND RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
%Module Employees_ip9. Employees module
Universe
\( (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 1) \) // employee

Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period
Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PAYGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of \[\text{Calculated annual gross income}\] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CA WI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CA WI). Please display PAYGLNR and PAYGWCNR as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payglnr.  Gross pay at last payment - CAWI non-response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask PAYGLNR

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Gross pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web


244 of 518 07/02/2017 10:37
Paygwcnr. Pay period: gross pay - CAWI non-response

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Question Box Label
Period

Options
0 Per hour
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
6 Two calendar months
7 Eight times a year
8 Nine times a year
9 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than once a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these

Use
Ask PAYGWCNR

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Gross pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web
And If (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided after non-response follow-up

Payglmnth. Computed monthly gross pay

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use
If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 0 & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * Jbhrs * 4.3333;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 0 & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * Jbhrs * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 1 & Paygwcnr = 1))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 4.3333;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 1 & Paygwcnr = 1))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 2 & Paygwcnr = 2))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 2.1667;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 2 & Paygwcnr = 2))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 3 & Paygwcnr = 3))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1.44444;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 3 & Paygwcnr = 3))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1.44444;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 4 & Paygwcnr = 4))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1.0833;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 4 & Paygwcnr = 4))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1.0833;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 5 & Paygwcnr = 5))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 5 & Paygwcnr = 5))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 6 & Paygwcnr = 6))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1/2;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 6 & Paygwcnr = 6))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1/2;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 7 & Paygwcnr = 7))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1/3;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 7 & Paygwcnr = 7))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1/3;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 8 & Paygwcnr = 8))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 9/12;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 8 & Paygwcnr = 8))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 9/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 9 & Paygwcnr = 9))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 10/12;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 9 & Paygwcnr = 9))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 10/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 10 & Paygwcnr = 10))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 11/12;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 10 & Paygwcnr = 10))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 11/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygw = 11 & Paygwcnr = 11))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 12/12;
Else If ((Payglr > 0 & (Paygw = 11 & Paygwcnr = 11))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 12/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 13 | paygwcnr = 13)))
Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1/3;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 26 | paygwcnr = 26)))
Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1/6;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 52 | paygwcnr = 52)))
Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1/12;
Else compute PAYGLMNTH = -8;

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

Payend.  Timestamp - end time gross pay

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Use
Compute PayEnd = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note
SCREEN START (CA WI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

---

Paynl.  Take home pay at last payment

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0  7  -1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

---

Paynwc.  Pay period: take home pay

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9
### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

- Period
- Text, Help

#### Use

**Ask PayNWC**

#### Modules

**Module Employees_ip9. Employees module**

#### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CA WI). Please display PayNLR and PAYWCNR as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

### Paynlnr. Take home pay at last payment - CAWI non-response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

#### Question Box Label

Amount in £

#### Use

**Ask PAYNLNR**

#### Modules

**Module Employees_ip9. Employees module**

#### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If ((PayNL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Net pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web
Payncnr.  Pay period: take home pay - CAWI non-response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Question Box Label
Period

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PAYNCNR

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If ((PayNL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Net pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web
And If (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) // Net pay at last payment provided after non-response follow-up

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text
You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Paynlmnth.  Computed monthly take home pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwcnr =0) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paynl * Jbrhs * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paylnr > 0 & (Payncnr =0) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paylnr * Jbrhs * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Payncnr =1) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paynl * Jbrhs * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paylnr > 0 & (Payncnr =1) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paylnr * Jbrhs * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Payncnr =2) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paynl * Jbrhs * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paylnr > 0 & (Payncnr =2) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paylnr * Jbrhs * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Payncnr =3) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paynl * Jbrhs * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paylnr > 0 & (Payncnr =3) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paylnr * Jbrhs * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Payncnr =4) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paynl * Jbrhs * 1.0833;
Else If ((Paylnr > 0 & (Payncnr =4) & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMTNH = Paylnr * Jbrhs * 1.0833;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 5 | Paynwcnr = 5))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 5 | Paynwcnr = 5))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 6 | Paynwcnr = 6))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * ½;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 6 | Paynwcnr = 6))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * ½;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 7 | Paynwcnr = 7))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 8/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 7 | Paynwcnr = 7))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 8/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 8 | Paynwcnr = 8))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 9/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 8 | Paynwcnr = 8))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 9/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 9 | Paynwcnr = 9))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 10/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 9 | Paynwcnr = 9))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 10/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 13 | Paynwcnr = 13))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/3;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 13 | Paynwcnr = 13))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1/3;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 26 | Paynwcnr = 26))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/6;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 26 | Paynwcnr = 26))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1/6;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 52 | Paynwcnr = 52))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 52 | Paynwcnr = 52))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1/12;
Else compute PAYNLMNTH = -8;

Modules

*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module
Universe

I If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

---

Payslipchk. Payslip consulted for gross pay amount

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID RESPONDENT LOOK AT THEIR PAYSLIP WHEN ANSWERING THIS QUESTION?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, could not find one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, did not want to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Did you look at your payslip when answering this question?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Did you look at your payslip when answering this question?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

Use Ask PaySlipChk

Modules

*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module
Universe

I If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

---

Payslip. Recency of payslip checked

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this your most recent payslip, or an older payslip?
**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Most recent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>One from the last few months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Older payslip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask PaySlip

**Modules**

Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PaySlipChk = 1) // Respondent checked payslip when providing gross pay amount

---

**Netchk. Net pay higher than gross pay - check**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Your net pay was higher than your gross pay, is that correct?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NetChk

**Modules**

Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is greater than gross pay

---

**Nethigh. Reason net pay was higher than gross pay**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

On the showcard, please display a title above the answer options, 'The net pay included...

**Text**

Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment?
The Net Pay included...

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Income tax refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Statutory sick pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statutory Maternity/Paternity pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Statutory Adoptions pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mileage/Motoring allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Motoring expenses refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview
Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment? Please select all that apply.

Don't Know
-1

Refused
-2

Inapplicable
-8

Missing
-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please specify this other reason.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask NetHigh

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is greater than gross pay
And If (NetChk = 1) // Net pay confirmed as greater than gross pay
And If (NetHigh = 97) // Other reason net pay was greater than gross pay
**Grosschk.** Net pay equal to gross pay - check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Your net pay was the same as your gross pay, is that correct?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask GrossChk

**Modules**

| Module | Employees_ip9. Employees module |

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is equal to gross pay

---

**Netsame.** Reason net pay was equal to gross pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Why was your net pay the same as your gross pay at the last payment?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>There were no deductions for tax, pensions or National Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Income tax refund was included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statutory sick pay was included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Statutory Maternity/Paternity pay was included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Statutory Adoptions pay was included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mileage/Motoring allowance was included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Motoring expenses refund was included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment? Please select all that apply.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NetSame

**Modules**

| Module | Employees_ip9. Employees module |

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is equal to gross pay
And If (GrossChk = 1) // Net pay confirmed as equal to gross pay
NetSameO. Other reason net pay was equal to gross pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please specify this other reason.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask NetSameO

Modules
\`Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
\$ (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is equal to gross pay
And If (GrossChk = 1) // Net pay confirmed as equal to gross pay
And If (NetSame = 97) // Other reason net pay was equal to gross pay

Display Note
SCREEN START (CA WI). Please display PAYGLC and PAYGWCC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

PayGLC. Gross pay at last payment (correction)

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
---------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
     0    |    7  |     -1    |     -2  |         -8   |     -9  |

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? As this information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could please check your payslip if possible.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSILIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayGLC

Modules
\`Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
\$ (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (GrossChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) // Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect
**Paygwcc. Pay period: gross pay (correction)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**
- 0 Per hour
- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than once a week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Period

**Use**
Ask PayGWCC

**Modules**
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If} \ (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT}.JBSEMP = 1) \ // \text{employee} \\
\text{And If} \ ((\text{PayGL} <> \text{REF}) \ & \ (\text{PAYGLNR} <> \text{REF})) \ // \text{Gross pay at last payment is not refused} \\
\text{And If} \ (\text{NetChk} = 2 \ | \ \text{GrossChk} = 2) \ // \text{Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect}
\]

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWCC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

**Paynlc. Take home pay at last payment (correction)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

**Amount in £**

**Use**

*Ask PayNLC*

**Modules**

*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module*

**Universe**

*If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

*And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

*And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) // Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect*

---

### Paynwcc. Pay period: take home pay (correction)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Period

**Use**

*Ask PayNWCC*

**Modules**

*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module*

**Universe**

*If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

*And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

*And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) // Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect*

---

### Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -3 | -4

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £\{PAYNL\}/£\{PAYGL\}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

---

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

\*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

---

Universe

\[ \text{If } (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 1) \] // employee
And If (\{PayNL\} = 1..9999997) | (\{PAYNLNR\} = 1..9999997) | (\{PayGL\} = 1..9999997) | (\{PAYGLNR\} = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

---

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

---

Payu. Usual pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

\*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

---

Universe

\[ \text{If } (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 1) \] // employee
And If (\{PayNL\} = 1..9999997) | (\{PAYNLNR\} = 1..9999997) | (\{PayGL\} = 1..9999997) | (\{PAYGLNR\} = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (\{PayUSL\} = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

---

Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0 Per hour
1 One week
2 Two weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
6 Two calendar months
7 Eight times a year
8 Nine times a year
9 Ten times a year
12 Three months/13 weeks
24 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than once a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayUWC

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT_JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) | (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997)) //Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1 Before deductions
2 After deductions
3 No deductions

Use
Ask PayUG

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT_JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) | (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997)) //Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

**Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salaried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic salary plus commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid by the hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PAYTYP

**Modules**
*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes/depends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PVTPay

**Modules**
*Module Employees_ip9. Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

**Pvtpyset. Additional pay for extra hours: set amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1  Set amount
2  Varies/No set amount

Use
Ask PVTPYSET

Modules
\Module Employees_ip9, Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

---

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EXTRATE

Modules
\Module Employees_ip9, Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours worked

Soft Check: If (Extrate < 5.52 Or Extrate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text
You have given your hourly pay as [Extrate] - is that figure right?

---

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Options:
1. Exact amount
2. Estimated amount

Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options:
1. Set amount
2. Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
Ask BASNSET

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
**Scripting Notes**

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask BASRATE

**Modules**

Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

**Soft Check:** If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

**Text**

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

---

**Basrest. Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|   | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Exact amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Estimated amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask BasRest

**Modules**

Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

---

**Ovtnset. Overtime pay: set amount**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|   | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1  A set amount
2  No set amount/ varies
3  No paid overtime

Use
Ask OVTNSET

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
2 6 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OVTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (Ovtrate < 5.52 Or Ovtrate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text
You said your hourly rate for overtime is [Ovtrate].

Ovtrest. Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1  Exact amount
2  Estimated amount
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OvtRest

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JbTTWT

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JbTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text
You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. Mode of transport for journey to work

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete
Showcard

Module  Self employment module

Use
Use Selfemployment_ip9

Jsboss. S/emp: hires employees

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module
**Jssize.**  
*S/emp: number of employees*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
How many people do you employ?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**
Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

**Universe**

\[\text{If} \ (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 2) \]  // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1)  // Have employees

---

**Jshrs.**  
*S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**  
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
Use
Ask JSHRS
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module
Universe
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text
You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Running a business or a professional practice
2 Partner in a business or a professional practice
3 Working for myself
4 A sub-contractor
5 Doing freelance work
6 Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module
Universe
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. S/emp: own account or partnership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options
1 Own account (sole owner)
2 In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. S/emp: date accounts began: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

Options
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPRBM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)  // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1)  // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

**Jsprem. S/emp: date accounts ended: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January   |
| 2 | February  |
| 3 | March     |
| 4 | April     |
| 5 | May       |
| 6 | June      |
| 7 | July      |
| 8 | August    |
| 9 | September |
| 10| October   |
| 11| November  |
| 12| December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list

**Question Box Label**
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPREM

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)  // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1)  // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

---

**Jsprey4. S/emp: date accounts ended: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list

**Question Box Label**
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSREY4
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Web Interview
Scripting Notes
If CAWI respondent hits ‘Next’ without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Display Note
SCREEN END (CA WI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Web Interview
Scripting Notes
If CAWI respondent hits ‘Next’ without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

**Question Box Label**

*Amount in £*

**Use**

Ask JSPRFNR

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // S/emp: net profit in last yearly account is missing, don't know or refused AND mode is web

---

### Jsprband. S/emp: net profit in last yearly account - Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Looking at this card, can you give me {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} Please provide {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3} an estimate of your average monthly income after deductions

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Less than £250
2. £250 to £499
3. £500 to £749
4. £750 to £999
5. £1,000 to £1,249
6. £1,250 to £1,499
7. £1,500 to £1,749
8. £1,750 to £1,999
9. £2,000 to £2,499
10. £2,500 to £2,999
11. £3,000 to £3,999
12. £4,000 to £4,999
13. £5,000 to £7,499
14. £7,500 to £9,999
15. £10,000 or more

**Use**

Ask JSPRBAND

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (JSPRF = DK|REF)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (JSPRF = DK|REF & JSPRFNR = DK|REF))) // Mode is face-to-face and net profit last year is don't know or refused OR Mode is web and net profit last year is don't know or refused and net profit in last yearly account - CAWI non-response is don't know or refused

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

---

### Jsprls. Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specifi...
### Jsprtx. Sole accounts: whether before tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

1. Yes, before tax
2. No, after tax

**Use**

Ask JSPRTX

**Modules**

*Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

### Jsprni. Sole accounts: whether before NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

1. Yes, before NI
2. No, after NI

**Use**

Ask JSPRNI

**Modules**

*Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFMR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprnet. Sole accounts: amount of profit after deductions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JSPRNET
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFMR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
And If (JSPRTX = 1 | JSPRNI = 1) // Amount stated is before tax and/or NI

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. Work account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS
Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?
Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JSWORKAC
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
Jsownsum. Draw money for non-business

Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Jsownamt. Non-business amount per month

Decimals Width Don't Know/Refused/Inapplicable/Missing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Decimals Width Don't Know/Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Display Note
SCREEN START (CA WI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.
**Jspayu. Average income from job/business**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know/Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you used in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you used in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPAYU

**Module**
Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2 | 3 | DK | REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2 | DK | REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2 | DK | REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS | DF | REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

---

**Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Was that weekly or monthly income?

**Options**

| 1 | Weekly income |
| 2 | Monthly income |
| 97 | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

**Delete**
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPAYW

**Module**
Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2 | 3 | DK | REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2 | DK | REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2 | DK | REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS | DF | REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
**Jspytx.  Job/business income: whether before tax**

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8     -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options
1. Yes, before tax
2. No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

**Jspyni.  Job/business income: whether before NI**

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8     -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options
1. Yes, before NI
2. No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

**Jspyinet.  Job/business income: amount of profit after deductions**

Decimals  Width
0    7

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8     -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use Ask JSPYNET

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

**Universe**
If \( (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) \) // Self-employed
And If \( ((JSACCS = 2 | 3) \land (JSWORKAC = 2 | DK) \land (JSOWNSUM = 2 | DK)) \) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If \( (JSPAYU <> MIS | DF) \) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
And If \( (JSPYTX = 1 | JSPYNI = 1) \) // Amount stated is before tax and/or NI

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Jspl. Selfemp: work location**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1. At home
2. From your own home
3. From separate business premises
4. From a van or stall
5. From client's or customer's premises
6. Driving or travelling around
7. Or from some other place?
87

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Data Entry**

**Jsstttwb_cawi. Time taken to get to work (CAWI)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip09/ip09.specific...
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Modules
\* Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

### Jsttwtb.
**Self: commuting time provided**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**Options**

1. Write in number of minutes
2. Doesn't apply

Use
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask;

Modules
\* Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

### Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB \geq 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Text

You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.
Jsworktrav.  S/emp: mode of transport to work

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Drive myself by car or van
2  Get a lift with someone from household
3  Get a lift with someone outside the household
4  Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5  Taxi/minicab
6  Bus/coach
7  Train
8  Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway  (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9  Cycle
10  Walk
97  Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask JSWORKTRAV

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)  // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2)  // Work somewhere other than at home

Module  Non employment module

Use
'-use Nonemployment_w7

Julk4wk.  Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

**Text**
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Use**
Ask JULK4WK

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

**Universe**

```java
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

---

**Julkjb. Would like a regular paid job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**Options**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

**Delete**

**Help**

**Use**
Ask JULKJB

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

**Universe**

```java
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks
```

---

**Jubgn. Able to start work within 2 weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Use**
Ask JUBGN

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1. Applied directly to an employer
2. Studied or replied to advertisements
3. Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4. Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5. Asked friends or contacts
6. Taken steps to start your own business
96. Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. Ever had paid employment

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
BHPS

Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1. Yes
2. No

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. Month left last job

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN’T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. Year left last job

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN’T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CA WI)

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
What was your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask JLSOC00

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

---

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

---

**Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask JLSEMP

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

---

**Jlboss. Hired employees, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any employees?

**Options**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And IF (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And IF (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And IF (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlsize. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? (if JLBOSS = 1) / were employed at the place where you worked? (if JLSEMP = 1)

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 1 - 2
2 3 - 9
3 10 - 24
4 25 - 49
5 50 - 99
6 100 - 199
7 200 - 499
8 500 - 999
9 1000 or more
10 Don't know but fewer than 25
11 Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (fif_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EPROSH

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Second jobs module

Use
Use Secondjobs_ip9

J2has. Has a second job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09
http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specif...
BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HAS

Modules
*Module Secondjobs_ip9. Second jobs module

J2soc00. Occupation (SOC2000), second job

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
*Module Secondjobs_ip9. Second jobs module

Universe
IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. Employee or self employed, second job

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
 Module Secondjobs_ip9. Second jobs module

Universe
I € (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

---

J2hrs.  No. of hours worked per month, second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

J2pay.  Gross earnings from second jobs last month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask J2PAY

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9, Second jobs module

Universe
I£ (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

J2net. Net earnings from second jobs last month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your take-home pay from second/odd jobs(s) in a usual month? That is, after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2NET

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9, Second jobs module

Universe
I£ (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job
And If ((J2PAY > 0) & (J2PAY <> DK|REF)) // Gross pay from second jobs provided

Module Parental Educational Expectations

Use
Use Paredexpectations_ip9

Kidstat. Child's employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the order and numbering as listed, with full-time student at the top of the list.

Text
Which of these best describes [CHILD NAME]'s current situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

Full-time student
Self-employed
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Delete
- Showcard

Telephone Interviews
- Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
- Delete
- Showcard

Use
- Ask KIDSTAT

Modules
- Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

Katuni. Type of educational institution for child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] at school, further education college, university, or some other type of educational institution?

Options
1 School
2 Sixth Form College
3 Further Education (FE) College
4 Higher Education (HE) College
5 at University

Use
- Ask KATUNI

Modules
- Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If (KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student

Pheage30. Chance child has a uni degree by age 30

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?
Pheapplied. Parental: Applied to HE

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [CHILD NAME] applied to university?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask PHEApplied Module
Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (Child Aged 16 - 21) // Child aged 16 - 21

Poddsapply. Chance of applying to university

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PODDSAPPLY Module
Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is...
not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If ((PHEApplied = 2) | (Child Aged 10-15)) // If child not applied to university or child aged 10 - 15

### Poddsschol.

**Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship**

#### Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

**Text**

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PODDSSCHOL

**Module**

Parental Expectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If ((PHEApplied = 2) | (Child Aged 10-15)) // If child not applied to university or child aged 10 - 15

### Pxptuition.

**Expected tuition**

#### Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [CHILD NAME] might receive, how much do you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Use**

Ask PXPTUITION
**Modules**

**Module** Parexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**

\[\text{If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)} \]
\[\text{// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing}
\]
\[\text{And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))} \]
\[\text{// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased}
\]
\[\text{And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))} \]
\[\text{// Child is not studying at a HE College or University}
\]
\[\text{And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)} \]
\[\text{// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university}
\]
\[\text{And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)} \]
\[\text{// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university}
\]

**Soft Check:** If (PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000

**Text**

You have said that you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay [PXPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if they go to university.

---

**Pxpborrow. Expected loans for university**

**Decimals** 2

**Width** 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Allow £ 0.00

**Text**

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If [CHILD NAME] does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Pacborrow. Actual loans for university**

**Decimals** 2

**Width** 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Allow £ 0.00

**Text**

How much is [CHILD NAME] going to borrow yearly in student loans to go to university?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How much is [CHILD NAME] going to borrow yearly in student loans to go to university? If [CHILD NAME] is not borrowing anything, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask PACBORROW

**Modules**

\*Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And FF_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

And If ((KATUNI = 4 | 5)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University

---

**Pacunifin. Likelihood of finishing studies child at uni**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

**Text**

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

Showcard

---

**Use**

Ask PACUNIFIN1

**Modules**

\*Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And FF_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

And If ((KATUNI = 4 | 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PACUNIFIN

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI = 4|5)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University

Punisub1. Most preferred subject at university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame
Text
If [CHILD NAME] were to go to university, which subject would be [CHILD NAME]'s first choice to study?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options
1. Accounting and Finance
2. Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3. Agriculture and Forestry
4. American Studies
5. Anatomy and Physiology
6. Anthropology
7. Archaeology
8. Architecture
9. Art and Design
10. Biological Sciences
11. Building
12. Business Studies
13. Celtic Studies
14. Chemical Engineering
15. Chemistry
16. Civil Engineering
17. Classics and Ancient History
18. Communication and Media Studies
19. Computer Science
20. Dentistry
21. Drama, Dance and Cinematics
Pacunisub. Actual subject studied at university
Which subject is [CHILD NAME] currently studying at university?

**Interviewer Instruction**

If you are unable to find the subject in the drop down menu, select 'Other/Not Found'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PACUNISUB

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI = 4 | 5)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University

Poddsemp1. Chance of being employed if have uni degree

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSEMP1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI = 4 | 5) | (PODDSQUAL > 0)) // Child is studying at a HE College or University OR Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
Poddsemp3. Chance of being employed if do not go to university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text
How likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if [CHILD NAME] does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PODDSEMP3

Modules
\$module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

Pxpearn1. Expected earnings if have degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN1

Modules
\$module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
Pxpearn1dk. Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than £10,000 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>£10,000 to £14,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>£15,000 to £19,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>£20,000 to £24,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>£25,000 to £29,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>£30,000 to £34,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>£35,000 to £39,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>£40,000 to £44,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>£45,000 to £49,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>£50,000 to £54,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>£55,000 to £59,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>£60,000 to £64,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>£65,000 to £69,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>£70,000 to £74,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>£75,000 to £79,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>£80,000 to £84,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>£85,000 to £89,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>£90,000 to £94,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>£95,000 to £99,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>More than £100,000 per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete Showcard

Use
Ask PXPPEAR1DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If (PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known

Pxpearn4. Expected earnings if have degree, age 45

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 6 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN4

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

---

**Pxpearn4dk. Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she had a university degree?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9. £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10. £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11. £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12. £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13. £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14. £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15. £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16. £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17. £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18. £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19. £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20. More than £ 100,000 per year

---

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN4DK

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PXPEARN3

**Modules**

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)  // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing

And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))  // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased

And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))  // Child is not studying at a HE College or University

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9. £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10. £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11. £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12. £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13. £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14. £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15. £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16. £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17. £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN3DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (PXPEARN3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known

Pxpearn5. Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text
And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN5

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5)) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (PXPEARN3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known

Pxpearn5dk. Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC
Options

1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9. £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10. £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11. £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12. £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13. £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14. £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15. £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16. £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17. £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18. £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19. £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20. More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN5DK

Modules
Module Parexpectations_ip8, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS) // Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HRGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0)) // Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased
And If (KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5) // Child is not studying at a HE College or University
And If (PXPEARN5 = DK) // Child’s expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known

Pxpearng1. Expected earnings of same gender

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 6 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Where the respondent has been answering questions about their child in this module, please infill the child’s sex at these questions. If the respondent has not been asked the earlier questions in this module, please infill the respondent’s own sex.

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women [if CHILD’S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2] / men [if CHILD’S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1] who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use
Ask PXPEARN1

Interviewer Instruction

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
**Pxpearng1dk. Expected earnings, same gender, brackets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman [if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2] man [if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1] with a university degree?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

- 1: Less than £10,000 per year
- 2: £10,000 to £14,999 per year
- 3: £15,000 to £19,999 per year
- 4: £20,000 to £24,999 per year
- 5: £25,000 to £29,999 per year
- 6: £30,000 to £34,999 per year
- 7: £35,000 to £39,999 per year
- 8: £40,000 to £44,999 per year
- 9: £45,000 to £49,999 per year
- 10: £50,000 to £54,999 per year
- 11: £55,000 to £59,999 per year
- 12: £60,000 to £64,999 per year
- 13: £65,000 to £69,999 per year
- 14: £70,000 to £74,999 per year
- 15: £75,000 to £79,999 per year
- 16: £80,000 to £84,999 per year
- 17: £85,000 to £89,999 per year
- 18: £90,000 to £94,999 per year
- 19: £95,000 to £99,999 per year
- 20: More than £100,000 per year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
- Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
- Delete
- Showcard

**Use**
Ask PXPEARNG1DK

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

And If (PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known

---

**Pxpearng3. Expected earnings of same gender, no degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women \( \text{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} \) / men \( \text{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} \) currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter amount

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web interview

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPEARNG3

**Module**
Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**
If \(((\text{HHGrid.Dvage} > 21 \& \text{HHGrid.Dvage} < 71) \lor (\text{HHGrid.Dvage} < 22 \& \text{Demographics.JbStat} = 7 \& \text{EducationalAspirations.Edtype} = 4 \lor 5)))\) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

**PXPEARNG3DK. Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman (if CHILD’S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2) / man (if CHILD’S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1) if they did not go to university at all?

Options

1. Less than £10,000 per year
2. £10,000 to £14,999 per year
3. £15,000 to £19,999 per year
4. £20,000 to £24,999 per year
5. £25,000 to £29,999 per year
6. £30,000 to £34,999 per year
7. £35,000 to £39,999 per year
8. £40,000 to £44,999 per year
9. £45,000 to £49,999 per year
10. £50,000 to £54,999 per year
11. £55,000 to £59,999 per year
12. £60,000 to £64,999 per year
13. £65,000 to £69,999 per year
14. £70,000 to £74,999 per year
15. £75,000 to £79,999 per year
16. £80,000 to £84,999 per year
17. £85,000 to £89,999 per year
18. £90,000 to £94,999 per year
19. £95,000 to £99,999 per year
20. More than £100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG3DK

Modules

Module Paredxpectations_ip9. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
And If (PXPEARNG3 = DR) // Earnings without a university degree not known

When a student has to repay a loan

Refused Inapplicable Missing
-2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1. As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2. As soon as they work, independently of their income
3. As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4. I don’t know

Use

Ask Pxployanpy
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

Module Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Intbenefit. Benefit module intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about all of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask IntBenefit

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9, Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Benbase. Income: Receives core benefits

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Income Support
2 Job Seeker’s Allowance
3 Child Benefit
4 Universal Credit
96 None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenBase

Modules
§ Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask BenCTC

Modules
§ Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benchldchk. *Child Benefit check*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICode 18 (Child Benefit)

Text
Some families with children are eligible for Child Benefit, are you sure you don't receive Child Benefit?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, I do receive Child Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, I don't receive Child Benefit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask BenChldchk

Modules
§ Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.RespAd >0 & BenBase <> 3) // Respondent Is Female and a Responsible Adult For at least one Child Under The Age Of 18 and has not reported receiving Child Benefit

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Are you receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Showcard

Options

1. NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. A pension from a previous employer
3. A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5. Private Pension or Annuity
6. Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8. War Disablement Pension
96. None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Niserps. Income: Receives SERPS

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension
Benpenchk1. State Retirement Pension check (under SPA)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 1 (State Retirement Pension). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 38 (Other regular payment).

Text
The state retirement pension is normally paid to people of state retirement age. Did you mean another type of pension?

Options
1 No, I am receiving the state pension
2 No, I am not receiving any type of pension
3 Yes, I am receiving another type of pension

Use
Ask BenPenChk1

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner <> 1 & BenPen = 1) // Respondent is not of State Pension Age and reports receiving State Retirement Pension

Benpenchk2. Pension Credit check

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 7 (Pension Credit). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 38 (Other regular payment).

Text
Pension Credit is normally paid to people of state retirement age. Did you mean another type of pension?

Options
1 No, I am receiving the pension credit
2 No, I am not receiving any type of pension credit
3 Yes, I am receiving another type of pension

Use
Ask BenPenChk2

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner <> 1 & BenPen = 4) // Respondent is not of State Pension Age and reports receiving Pension Credit

Benpenchk3. State Retirement Pension check (over SPA)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 1 (State Retirement Pension).

Text
Can I just check, people of retirement age usually get the state retirement pension, are you sure you don’t receive the state retirement pension?

Options
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

People of retirement age usually get the state retirement pension, are you sure you don't receive the state retirement pension?

Use
Ask BenPenChk3

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1 & BenPen <> 1) // Respondent not of State Pension Age and does not report receiving State Retirement Pension

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 Incapacity Benefit
2 Employment and Support Allowance
3 Severe Disablement Allowance
4 Carer's Allowance
5 Disability Living Allowance
12 Personal Independence Payments
7 Attendance Allowance
8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10 Sickness and Accident Insurance
95 I receive one or more disability benefit(s), but not sure which one(s)
97 Any other disability related benefit or payment
96 None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Soft Check: If (DLA And PIP Both Selected) // DLA and PIP both selected
Benesa. Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Work-Related Activity Group
2 Support Group
3 SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Work-Related Activity Group
2 Support Group
3 Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BenESA

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Carechk. Carer's Allowance check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you being paid the Carer's Allowance because you are currently caring for someone?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Carechk

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenDis = 4) // Receives Carer's Allowance

Cares. PNO of person(s) respondent cares for

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Can I just check, do they live here with you? If so, who do you care for?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Lives elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do they live here with you? If so, who do you care for? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (HHGRID.hhsize = 1) Compute Cares = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module
Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenDis = 4) // Receives Carer’s Allowance
And If (Carechk = 1) // Currently caring for someone

Nocare. Carer’s Allowance check (non-carers)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Or something else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 4 should be treated as FCODE = 39 (Any other state benefit).

Text

Can I just check, if you are not currently caring for someone, you cannot be receiving Carer’s Allowance. Could you be receiving...

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or something else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask NoCare

Modules

Module
Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenDis = 4) // Receives Carer's Allowance
And If (Carechk = 2) // Not currently caring for someone
Aachk.

**Attendance Allowance check (over 65s)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 12 (Carer’s Allowance).

**Text**
Are you getting Attendance Allowance for your own needs or for somebody else? Attendance Allowance is usually paid to people who need some sort of help.

**Options**
- 1 I receive it for my own needs
- 2 I receive it jointly for somebody else’s needs
- 3 I receive it for the needs of somebody else (Carer’s Allowance)

**Use**
Ask AAchk

**Modules**
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**
If (BenDis = 7) // Receives Attendance Allowance
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDvage>64) // Respondent aged 65 or over

---

Aachk65.

**Attendance Allowance check (under 65s)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 2 should be treated as FICODE = 12 (Carer’s Allowance). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 10 (Disability Living Allowance).

**Text**
Can I just check which type of allowances you receive? Recipients of Attendance Allowance are usually aged 65 or over.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**
- 1 Attendance Allowance
- 2 Carer’s Allowance
- 3 Disability Living Allowance

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Text**
Can we just check which type of allowances you receive? Please select all that apply. Recipients of Attendance Allowance are usually aged 65 or over.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask AAchk65

**Modules**
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**
If (BenDis = 7) // Receives Attendance Allowance
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDvage<65) // Respondent aged under 65

---

Othben.

**Other benefits or credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bensta1.  **Income: Other sources (List 1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
And aside from the types of income we’ve just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments , either just yourself or jointly if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Government Training Schemes, such as Youth Training Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Regular payments from friends or relatives outside the house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Child maintenance, alimony or separation allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property’s mortgage or running costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments \( \text{either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))} \)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenSta1

**Modules**

Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Bensta2. Income: Other sources (List 2)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly, if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Grants from Social fund or Community Care grant from DWP or local authority; including funeral payment; health in pregnancy grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>An annuity (includes home income plan or equity release)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Income as a sleeping partner in a business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other regular payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly, if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta2

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9, Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Missource. Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Missource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker’s Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
Compute MissSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.

Modules

### Nfh. Further income sources

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Use
Ask NFH

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

### Ficode. Income receipt code

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 A Private Pension/Annuity
5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8 Severe Disablement Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10 Disability Living Allowance
11 Attendance Allowance
12 Care's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13 War Disablement Pension
14 Incapacity Benefit
15 Income Support
16 Job Seeker's Allowance
17 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
18 Child Tax Credit
19 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21 Maternity Allowance
22 Housing Benefit
23 Council Tax Benefit
24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26 Child maintenance, alimony or separation allowance
27 Regular payments from friends or relatives outside the household
28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29 Rent from any other property
30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31 Rent Rebate
32 Rate Rebate
33 Employment and Support Allowance
34 Return to Work Credit
35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38 Any other regular payment
39 Any other state benefit
40 Universal Credit
41 Personal Independence Payments
42 Government Training Schemes, such as Youth Training allowance
43 Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances
44 An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency
45 Grants from Social fund or Community Care grant from DWP or local authority; including funeral payment; health in pregnancy grant
46 An annuity (includes home income plan or equity release)
47 Income as a sleeping partner in a business
48 One or more disability benefit(s), but not sure which one(s)
98 DON'T KNOW
99 REFUSED

Use Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules
\*Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Fiseq. Income receipt sequence number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules
\*Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. Last amount received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF "DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER" PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

Frwc. Period covered by last amount received

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Penincpc. Check for Pension Credit**

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for Pension Credit?
Options
1 Yes
2 No

Penincaaa. Check for Attendance Allowance

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for Attendance Allowance?
Options
1 Yes
2 No

Penincdla. Check for Disability Living Allowance

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for DLA?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does this include an amount for Disability Living Allowance?

Use
Ask PenincDLA

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
1.\texttt{loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\texttt{If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated}
\texttt{And If (FICODE Loop = 1) // Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension}
\texttt{And If (FICODE = 10) // Respondent reports receiving Disability Living Allowance}

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for any other [if FICODE = 11|10] disability benefit?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does this include an amount for any other disability benefit?

Use
Ask PenincNew

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
1.\texttt{loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\texttt{If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated}
\texttt{And If (FICODE Loop = 1) // Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension}
\texttt{And If (FICODE = 48) // Respondent reports receiving other disability benefit}

Display Note
SCREEN END (CA WI).

Frjt.  Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

*Ask FRJT*

### Modules

*Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### In Loops

1. **loop** for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRAD DL = 1

---

### Frijtpn. PNO of joint recipient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

BHPS

### Text

*With whom do you receive [FICODE]?*

### Interviewer Instruction

*IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

*Delete*

*Interviewer Instruction*

### Use

*IF (HHGRID.HHSIZE = 1) Compute FRJTPN = 0; Else: Ask;*

### Modules

*Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### In Loops

1. **loop** for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRAD DL = 1

### Universe

*IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else*

---

### Fitax. Pre/post tax income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options
1  Before tax
2  After tax

Use
Ask FITAX

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
1. Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe
IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

---

FraddrL. Received additional payment from source

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
1. Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe
IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from boarders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

---

Docchk. Respondent checked benefit letter / bank statement

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Interviewer Instruction
DID THE RESPONDENT CHECK BENEFIT LETTER / BANK STATEMENT AT ALL?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
In answering the previous questions, did you check any benefit letters/bank statements you may have?

Delete
In answering the previous questions, did you check any benefit letters/bank statements you may have?

**Web Interview**

*Text*

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

If CAWI respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories.
Universe
\[ I \in ((\text{FIYRDIA} = \text{MIS}|\text{DK}|\text{REF}) \& \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \] // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is missing, don’t know or refused AND mode is web

### Fiyrtax. Tax paid on interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this before or after tax, or was there no tax to pay?

Options
1. Before tax
2. After tax
3. No tax paid

Use
Ask FIYRTAX

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

### Fiyrnet. Net amount received in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FIYRNET

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

### Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe
\[ I \in ((\text{FIYRDIA} <> \text{MIS}|\text{DK}|\text{REF}) \lor ((\text{FIYRDIA} = \text{MIS}|\text{DK}|\text{REF}) \& (\text{FIYRDIANR} <> \text{MIS}|\text{DK}|\text{REF}))) \] // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don’t know or refused

And if (FIYRTAX = 1) // Amount stated is before tax

**Hard Check:** If (FIYRNET >= FIYRDIA) // Net amount received is greater than or equal to total amount received
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
& Module Householdfinances/long_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe
IF (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
& Module Householdfinances/long_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe
IF (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And IF (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrdb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
& Module Householdfinances/long_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe
IF (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And IF (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And IF (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
Fiyrdb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £10000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyrdb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £2500 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyrdb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Would it amount to £100 or more?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask FIYRD6

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9, Household Finances (long) module

Universe
IF (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don’t Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And IF (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finppen.  Contributes to a private pension scheme

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you pay into a private pension scheme, where you pay money from your bank account and it’s not deducted automatically by an employer?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask Finpen

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9, Household Finances (long) module

Ppencont.  Amount of private pension contribution in last month

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words ‘No contribution paid last month’ underneath the text box.

Text
How much did you contribute to this pension scheme in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ppencont

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9, Household Finances (long) module

Universe
IF (Finpen = 1) // Pays into a private pension scheme
Finnow. **Subjective financial situation - current**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing alright
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Text**
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

**Options**

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing alright
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FinNow

**Modules**

*Module Householdfinances|long_ip9. Household Finances (long) module*

Finfut. **Subjective financial situation - future**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

1. Better off
2. Worse off than you are now
3. or about the same?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

**Options**

1. Better off
2. Worse off than you are now
3. About the same

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

*Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module*

---

**Finbud. Method of budgeting**

**Don't Know**

**Refused**

**Inapplicable**

**Missing**

---

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how, if at all, do you record your budget?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. On paper
2. On a computer document or spreadsheet (e.g., using Microsoft Excel)
3. Using personal budget software installed on a computer or laptop (e.g., Microsoft Money)
4. Using an online personal budget programme (e.g., Money Dashboard)
5. Using a personal budget app on a mobile device (e.g., You Need A Budget-YNAB)
6. I don't keep a budget

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how do you keep your budget? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask FinBud

Modules

*Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module*

---

**Bankbal. Frequency of checking bank balance**

**Don't Know**

**Refused**

**Inapplicable**

**Missing**

---

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How often do you check your bank balance?

**Options**

1. Most days
2. At least once a week
3. A couple of times a month
4. At least once a month
Balhow.  Method of checking bank balance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
How do you check your bank balance?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1. At a cashpoint/ATM
2. On-line
3. By telephone
4. Using an app on a mobile device
5. Text messages/alerts from the bank
6. Paper statement
96. None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you check your bank balance? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Balhow

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Universe
IF (BankBal <> 6) // Respondent checks bank balance

Finsite.  Account aggregation services used

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Money Dashboard
2. OnTrees
3. Yodlee Money Center
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask FinSite

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Finsiteo. Other account aggregation services respondent uses

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other account aggregation services do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask FinSite

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. Household Finances (long) module

Taxsa. Filed a tax return or self-assessment form for last financial year

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you file a tax return or self-assessment form for the last financial year?

Options
1 No
2 Yes, online
3 Yes, paper form
Accountant. Has an accountant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an accountant?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Finhelp. Family member/close friend helps organise finances and bills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Some people have a family member or close friend who organises their finances and bills, does this apply to you?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Loyalty. Store loyalty cards respondent has

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of the following store loyalty cards do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Tesco Clubcard
2. Nectar Card
3. myWaitrose Card
4. Morrisons Match & More Card
5. The Co-operative Card
Loyaltyo. Other loyalty card(s) respondent has

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other loyalty cards do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LoyaltyO

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9, Household Finances (long) module

Universe
If (Loyalty = 97) // Has other loyalty cards

Bufconsent. Consent to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on in the questionnaire, I would like to talk to you and your [wife/husband/partner] together for 5 minutes or so to make sure that we have got a complete picture of your financial situation. This will be completely voluntary and any information you give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we're not counting the same income or spending twice, I will show you the total amount of income that both of you have told me about. Are you happy for me to include the amounts that you've told me about, when I talk to both of you together?
Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on I would like to talk to your parent(s) for 5 minutes or so to make sure that we have got a complete picture of the financial situation of your household. This will be completely voluntary and any information they give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we’re not counting the same income or spending twice, I will show them the total amount of income that you have told me about. Are you happy for me to include the amounts that you’ve told me about, when I talk to your parent(s)?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on in the questionnaire, we would like you to answer a couple of survey questions together with your [wife/husband/partner] to make sure that we have got a complete picture of your financial situation. This will be completely voluntary and any information you provide will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that the same income or spending is not counted twice, the total amount of income that you have provided will be shown on screen. Are you happy to include the amounts that you have provided, when you fill in these questions?

Options

1 Yes
2 No
Module **Individual Variables module**

**Paynamnt. Pay amount, main job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

\[ \text{If } (\text{Paynlc} > 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynAmnt} = \text{Paynlc}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Paynl} > 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynAmnt} = \text{Paynl}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Paynlnr} > 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynAmnt} = \text{Paynlnr}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Jbsemp} = 1) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynAmnt} = -9; \]
\[ \text{Else compute } \text{PaynAmnt} = -8; \]

**Modules**

\[ \text{Module Indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module} \]

---

**Paynper. Pay period, main job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

\[ \text{If } (\text{Paynwcc} >= 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynPer} = \text{Paynwcc}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Paynwc} >= 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynPer} = \text{Paynwc}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Paynwcnr} >= 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynPer} = \text{paynwcnr}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Currentemployment.Jbsemp} = 1) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynPer} = -9; \]
\[ \text{Else compute } \text{PaynPer} = -8; \]

**Modules**

\[ \text{Module Indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module} \]

---

**Paynmnth. Monthly derived earnings, main job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

\[ \text{If } (\text{Paynmc} > 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynMnth} = \text{Paynmc}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Paynmc} > 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynMnth} = \text{Paynmc}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Paynmcnr} > 0) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynMnth} = \text{Paynmcnr}; \]
\[ \text{Else If } (\text{Currentemployment.Jbsemp} = 1) \text{ Compute } \text{PaynMnth} = -9; \]
\[ \text{Else compute } \text{PaynMnth} = -8; \]

**Modules**

\[ \text{Module Indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module} \]
If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 0 \& \text{Jbhrs} > 0)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times \text{Jbhrs} \times 4.3333\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 1)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 4.3333\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 2)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 2.1667\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 3)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 1.4444\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 4)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 1.0833\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 5)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 1\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 6)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 1/2\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 7)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 8/12\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 8)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 9/12\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 9)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 10/12\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 13)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 1/3\);

Else If \((\text{PaynAmnt} > 0 \& \text{PaynPer} = 26)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = \text{PaynAmnt} \times 1/6\);

Else If \((\text{Currentemployment.Jbsemp} = 1)\) Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = -9\);

Else Compute \(\text{PaynMnth} = -8\);

Modules

\*Module Indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

### J2PayMnth. Monthly derived earnings, second job

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0         5       -1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If \((\text{J2net} > 0)\) Compute \(\text{J2PayMnth} = \text{J2net}\);

Else If \((\text{J2has} = 1)\) Compute \(\text{J2PayMnth} = -9\);

Else Compute \(\text{J2PayMnth} = -8\);

Modules

\*Module Indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

### JsAmnt. Earnings amount, self-employment

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0         8       99999991  99999992  99999998  99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If \((\text{Jsaccs}=1 \& \text{Jsprls}=1 \& \text{Jsprtx}=2 \& \text{Jsprni}=2 \& \text{Jsprf}>0)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = \text{Jsprf}\);

Else If \((\text{Jsaccs}=1 \& \text{Jsprls}=1 \& \text{Jsprtx}=2 \& \text{Jsprni}=2 \& \text{Jsprfnr}>0)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = \text{Jsprfnr}\);

Else If \((\text{Jsaccs}=1 \& \text{Jsprls}=1 \& \text{Jsprtx}<2 \& \text{Jsprni}<2 \& \text{Jsprnet}>0)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = \text{Jsprnet}\);

Else If \((\text{Jsaccs}=2 \& \text{Jsprls}=2 \& \text{Jsprf}>0)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = -\text{Jsprf}\);

Else If \((\text{Jsaccs}=2 \& \text{Jsprls}=3 \& \text{Jsprtx}=2 \& \text{Jsprnyi}=2 \& \text{Jsprfu}>0)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = \text{Jsprfu}\);

Else If \((\text{Jsaccs}=2 \& \text{Jsprls}=3 \& \text{Jsprtx}=2 \& \text{Jsprnet}>0)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = \text{Jsprnet}\);

Else If \((\text{jbsemp} = 2)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = 99999999\);

Else If \((\text{jbsemp} < 2)\) Compute \(\text{JsAmnt} = 99999998\);

Modules

\*Module Indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

### JsPrd. Earnings period, self-employment

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
4         2       -1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If \(((\text{jsaccs}=2 \& \text{Jsprls}=3) \& \text{Jsprw} = 1)\) Compute \(\text{JsPrd} = 12/52\);
Else If (\(((\text{jsaccs}=2) \& \text{Jspayw} = 2)\) ) Compute \text{JsPrd} = 1;
Else If (\(((\text{jsaccs}=1) \& \text{Jsprey4}>0 \& \text{Jsprby4}>0 \& \text{Jsprem}>0 \& \text{Jsprbm}>0)\) ) Compute \text{JsPrd} = ((\text{Jsprey4} - \text{Jsprby4}) \times 12) + (\text{Jsprem} - \text{Jsprbm});
Else If (\(\text{Jbsemp} = 2\) ) Compute \text{JsPrd} = -9;
Else If (\(\text{Jbsemp}<2\) ) Compute \text{JsPrd} = -8;

\text{Modules}

\*Module indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

---

\text{Jsmnth. Monthly derived income from self-employment}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\text{Source}

UKHLS

\text{Use}

If (\(\text{JsAmnt} <99999991\) \& \text{JsPrd} >0) \text{Compute} \text{JsMnth} = \text{JsAmnt} / \text{JsPrd};
Else If (\(\text{Jbsemp} = 2\) ) Compute \text{JsMnth} = 99999999;
Else If (\(\text{Jbsemp}<2\) ) Compute \text{JsMnth} = 99999998;

\text{Modules}

\*Module indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

---

\text{Frmnth. Income from benefits and pensions, by FISEQ}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\text{Source}

UKHLS

\text{Notes}

Monthly income from each enumerated benefit source (and each additional payment from that source, if more than one payment).

\text{Use}

If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 1\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 4.3333;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 2\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 2.1667;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 3\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 1.4444;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 4\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 1.0833;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 5\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 1;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 7\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 1/2;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 8\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 8/12;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 9\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 9/12;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 10\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 10/12;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 13\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 1/3;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 26\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 1/6;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} > 0 \& \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} = 52\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = \text{BENEFITS.Frval} * 1/12;
Else If (\(\text{BENEFITS.Frval} < -8 \| \text{BENEFITS.Frwc} < -8\) ) Compute \text{FrMnth} = -9;
Else compute \text{FrMnth} = -8;

\text{Modules}

\*Module indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

\text{In Loops}

\*loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

\text{END LOOP}

---

\text{Frmnthtot. Monthly derived benefit}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\text{Source}

UKHLS

\text{Scripting Notes}

For each FICODE, generate a new variable FrMnthTot = sum(FrMnth), e.g. FrMnth [2] = sum of all pensions from previous employers. For each (FICODE IN 2,3,4) & (FITAX = 1), compute FrMnth = -9, i.e. replace gross amount with missing value.
Notes
Monthly total income from each benefit type and unearned income source.

Use
Ask FrMnthTot

Modules
Module indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

In Loops
loop for each FICODE

END LOOP

Indinctot. Sum of monthly derived income sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Start with zero, so that other sources can be added up.

Use
If (PaynMnth > 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + PaynMnth;
Else If (J2payMnth > 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + J2payMnth;
Else If (JsMnth <99999991) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + JsMnth;
Else If (For Each Ficode: FrMnthTot > Than 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + FrMnthTot;
Else If (((PaynMnth = -9) | (J2payMnth = -9) | (JsMnth = 99999999) | (For Each Ficode: FrMnthTot = -9) ) & (PaynMnth < 0 & J2payMnth < 0 & JsMnth >=99999991 & (For Each Ficode: FrMnthTot < 0))) Compute IndIncTot = 99999999;
Else If (((PaynMnth = -8) & (J2payMnth = -8) & (JsMnth =9999998) & (For Each Ficode: FrMnthTot = -8) )) Compute IndIncTot = 99999998;

Modules
Module indvariables_ip9. Individual Variables module

Module Finance Summary module

Use
Use financesummary_ip9

Finsum. Income summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only show rows for values the respondent has given (including DK/REF). For DK/REF, leave the box empty.

Display Notes
Please display the amounts, periods and amounts per month in aligned columns. A horizontal line separating the individual amounts from the total would also be preferable.

Text
Thank you for telling us about these types of income. Here is a summary of what you have told us you received last month after tax and deductions. Please take a look and let me know whether this summary is accurate. If not, you will have an opportunity to update the amounts.

Employment income: Main job £[INDVARIABLES.PaynAmnt] per [INDVARIABLES.PaynPer] = about £[INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth] per month
(if INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth not equal to -8)

Employment income: Second job £[INDVARIABLES.J2PayMnth] per month
(if INDVARIABLES.J2PayMnth not equal to -8)

Income from self-employment £[INDVARIABLES.JsAmnt] per [INDVARIABLES.JsPrd] = about £[INDVARIABLES.JsMnth] per month
(if INDVARIABLES.JsMnth not equal to 99999998)

Benefits and pensions £[FICODE] = about £[INDVARIABLES.FrMnthTot] per month
(display for each FICODE if INDVARIABLES.FRMNTH not equal to -8)

Total £[INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot] per month

Does this summary seem correct?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask Finsum

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. Finance Summary module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)  // If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) & (Ff_incomesummary = 2))  // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month and in experimental group 'income summary screen used'

Finsumchk.  Editable income summary

Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0    8  99999991  99999992  99999998  99999999

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from FinSum, but drop the 'if variable not equal to -8 condition', for example, if respondent did not report any income from a second job, include a row with empty cells. Add an empty row at the bottom, underneath Benefits and Pensions. Allow respondent to edit the monthly amounts (i.e. the last column only). Update IndIncTot automatically.

Text

Thinking about your income after taxes and deductions, can you tell us the correct monthly amounts?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Thinking about your income after taxes and deductions, please correct the monthly amounts below.

Use

Ask Finsumchk

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. Finance Summary module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)  // If mode is CAPI or web

And If ((INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) & (Ff_incomesummary = 2))  // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month and in experimental group 'income summary screen used'

And If (Finsum = 2)  // Income summary is incorrect

Paynmnth_b.  Corrected monthly earnings, main job

Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0    7  -1  -2  -8  -9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If ((FinSum = 1 | -1 | -2 | -9) | (FF_incomesummary = 1)) Compute PayNmth_B = PayNmth;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute PayNmth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "PAYNMTH" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute PayNmth_B = -8;

Modules

Module Financesummary_ip9. Finance Summary module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)  // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month

**J2paymnth_b.** Corrected monthly earnings, second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (FinSum = 1) AND (Ff_incomesummary = 1) Compute J2PayMnth_B = J2PayMnth;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute J2PayMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "J2PAYMNT" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute J2PayMnth_B = -8;

Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. Finance Summary module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month

**Jsmnth_b.** Corrected monthly earnings from self-employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (FinSum = 1) AND (Ff_incomesummary = 1) Compute JsMnth_B = JsMnth;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute JsMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "JSMNTH" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute JsMnth_B = -8;

Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. Finance Summary module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month

**Frmnthtot_b.** Corrected monthly amount of benefits and pensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (FinSum = 1) AND (Ff_incomesummary = 1) Compute FrMnthTot_B = FrMnthTot;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute FrMnthTot_B = FINAL VALUE OF "FRMNTHT" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute FrMnthTot_B = -8;

Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. Finance Summary module

In Loops
1. loop for each FICODE

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month

END LOOP

**Indinctot_b.** Corrected monthly individual income
Module Left-Right Political Orientation

Use
Use Leftright_ip8

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange the 11 numbers horizontally with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask LEFTRIGHT

Modules
Module Leftright_ip8. Left-Right Political Orientation

Module Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Use
Use Mtmmlate_ip9
### Mtmml. MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

Compute MTMML = from System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

### Mtmm1q1l. MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

1. Agree
2. Disagree

**Use**

Ask MTMM1Q1L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

**Universe**

If (MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmww9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

### Mtmm1q2l. MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

1. Agree
2. Disagree

**Use**

Ask MTMM1Q2L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

**Universe**

If (MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmww9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35
**Mtmm1q3l. MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

|   | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|   | Agree | Disagree |

Use

Ask MTMM1Q3L

**Modules**

| Module | Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment |

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

---

**Mtmm1q4l. MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

|   | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   | Agree | Disagree |

Use

Ask MTMM1Q4L

**Modules**

| Module | Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment |

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

---

**Mtmm1q5l. MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

|   | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   | Agree | Disagree |

Use

Ask MTMM1Q5L

**Modules**

| Module | Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment |

---
### Mtmm1q6l. MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**
- 1 Agree
- 2 Disagree

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q6L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip9, Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

---

### Mtmm2q1l. MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**
- 1 Agree
- 2 Disagree

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q1L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip9, Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

---

### Mtmm2q2l. MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.
Use
Ask MTMM2Q3L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ($\text{MMTML} - \text{MTMMEARLY.MTMME} > 5 \text{ Minutes}$) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If ($\text{ff_mtmmlate} = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41$) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

**Mtmm2q3l. MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options
1 Agree
2 Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q4L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ($\text{MMTML} - \text{MTMMEARLY.MTMME} > 5 \text{ Minutes}$) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If ($\text{ff_mtmmlate} = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41$) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

**Mtmm2q4l. MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options
1 Agree
2 Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q5L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ($\text{MMTML} - \text{MTMMEARLY.MTMME} > 5 \text{ Minutes}$) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If ($\text{ff_mtmmlate} = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41$) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

**Mtmm2q5l. MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  2  -8  -9
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1. Agree
2. Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If \((\text{MTMML} - \text{MTMMEARLY} > 5 \text{ Minutes})\) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if \(\text{ff_mtmmw9} = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41\) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1. Agree
2. Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If \((\text{MTMML} - \text{MTMMEARLY} > 5 \text{ Minutes})\) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if \(\text{ff_mtmmw9} = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41\) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0. Completely agree
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
**Mtmm3q2l. MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mtmm3q3l. MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

- 0: Completely agree
- 1: 
- 2: 
- 3: 
- 4: 
- 5: 
- 6: 
- 7: 
- 8: 
- 9: 
- 10: Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q3L

Modules
Module: Mtmmlate_ip9 Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

---

MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

- 0: Completely agree
- 1: 
- 2: 
- 3: 
- 4: 
- 5: 
- 6: 
- 7: 
- 8: 
- 9: 
- 10: Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q4L

Modules
Module: Mtmmlate_ip9 Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

---

MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q5L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMNE) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMNE) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm4q1l. MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don’t try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q1L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q2l. MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Completely agree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -3 -4

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0 Completely agree
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q5L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -3 -4

Source
UKHLS

Text

Options

0 Completely agree
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q6L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTTMEARLY.MTMM) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mttmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm5q1l. MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don’t try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MTMMSQ1L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTTMEARLY.MTMM) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mttmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q2l. MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
### Mtmm5q3l. MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS  

**Text**  
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**  
1 Disagree  
2 Agree  

**Use**  
Ask MTMM5Q3L  

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment  

**Universe**  
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes  
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

---

### Mtmm5q4l. MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS  

**Text**  
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**  
1 Disagree  
2 Agree  

**Use**  
Ask MTMM5Q4L  

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment  

**Universe**  
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes  
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q5L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9, Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If (MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options
1. Disagree
2. Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9, Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If (MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don’t try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

- 1 Disagree
- 2 Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q1L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

- 1 Disagree
- 2 Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q2L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

- 1 Disagree
- 2 Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q3L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if \( ff_{mtmmw9} = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55 \) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

### Mtmm6q4l. MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late

**Don’t Know** Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK’s economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q4L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

**Universe**

\[ (MNTNL - MNTMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 \text{ Minutes} \] // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if \( ff_{mtmmw9} = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55 \) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

### Mtmm6q5l. MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late

**Don’t Know** Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK’s cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q5L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

**Universe**

\[ (MNTNL - MNTMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 \text{ Minutes} \] // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if \( ff_{mtmmw9} = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55 \) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

### Mtmm6q6l. MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late

**Don’t Know** Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q6L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

**Universe**

\[ (MNTNL - MNTMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 \text{ Minutes} \] // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And if \( ff_{mtmmw9} = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55 \) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0 Completely disagree
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Completely agree

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0 Completely disagree
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Completely agree
5  .  
6  .  
7  .  
8  .  
9  .  
10 Completely agree  

Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Web Interview  

Display Notes  
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.  

Use  
Ask MTMM7Q2L  

Modules  
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment  

Universe  
If (MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes  
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56  

Mtmm7q3l. MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late  

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing  
-1  -2  -8  -9  

Source  
UKHLS  

Text  
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.  

Options  
0 Completely disagree  
1 .  
2 .  
3 .  
4 .  
5 .  
6 .  
7 .  
8 .  
9 .  
10 Completely agree  

Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Web Interview  

Display Notes  
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.  

Use  
Ask MTMM7Q3L  

Modules  
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment  

Universe  
If (MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes  
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56  

Mtmm7q4l. MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late  

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing  
-1  -2  -8  -9  

Source  
UKHLS  

Text  
http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specific...
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q4L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If 
((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMNE) > 5 Minutes)  // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If 
(ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)  // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completely disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completely agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q5L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If 
((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMNE) > 5 Minutes)  // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If 
(ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)  // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56
**Mtmm7q6l. MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
---
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options: 0 Completely disagree 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Mtmm8q1l. MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
---
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options: 0 Completely disagree 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q1L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmlateip = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q2l. MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options
0 Completely disagree
1 .
2 .
3 .
4 .
5 .
6 .
7 .
8 .
9 .
10 Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q2L

Modules
Module mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmlateip = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q3l. MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options
0 Completely disagree
1 .
2 .
3 .
**Mtmm8q4l. MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late**

**Don't Know**  |  **Refused**  |  **Inapplicable**  |  **Missing**  
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 8 | 9 | 10 | Completely agree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Web Interview

**Display Notes**  
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

---

**Mtmm8q5l. MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late**

---

---

---
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Complete disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Complete agree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

Universe
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28
Module **CASI Start module**

**Use**
Use Casistart_w3

**Scac. Self-completion accepted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Scripting Notes**
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

**Text**
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

**Options**
1. Accepted as self-completion
2. Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3. Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4. Refused self-completion
5. Not able to do self-completion

**Use**
Ask SCAC

**Modules**
*Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Scrf. Self-completion refused**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**
1. Didn't like computer
2. Child crying/needed attention etc.
3. Worried about confidentiality
4. Concerned because someone else was present
5. Couldn't be bothered
6. Interview taking too long/ran out of time
7. Other

**Use**
Ask SCRF

**Modules**
*Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
**Scrx. Other reason SC refused**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**  
Ask SCRX

**Modules**  
Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion  
And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

---

**Scun. Reason unable to complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Eyesight problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reading/literacy problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask SCUN

**Modules**  
Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

---

**Scux. Other reason Resp unable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**  
Ask SCUX

**Modules**  
Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion  
And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion
Module **Self-Completion Satisfaction Module**

**Use**

Use Scasatisfaction_ip9

**Scripting Note**

This module contains an experiment at IP9 which involves variations in the visual presentation of the response options. The controlling experimental variable is ff_satisw9.

Where ff_satisw9 = 1, arrange items in a grid, with response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side.

Where ff_satisw9 = 2, each question should appear on its own screen, with response options vertically aligned.

Where ff_satisw9 = 3, each question should appear on its own screen, with response options horizontally aligned.

---

**Sclfsat1. Satisfaction with health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Options**

1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
7. Completely satisfied

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone interviews**

**Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT1

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Sclfsat2. Satisfaction with income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The income of your household.

**Options**

1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied

---

Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09

http://us.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specifications...
Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT “1 = ‘COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED’ AND 7 = ‘COMPLETELY SATISFIED’”

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT2

**Modules**

\*Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Sclfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The amount of leisure time you have.

**Options**

1 Completely dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
7 Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT “1 = ‘COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED’ AND 7 = ‘COMPLETELY SATISFIED’”

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT7

**Modules**

\*Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Sclfsato. Satisfaction with life overall**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Your life overall.

**Options**

1 Completely dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'".

### Module Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Use**

Ask SCLFSATO

**Modules**

\*Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

**Universe**

\[(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) \] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Module Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module**

**Use**

\*Use Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

### Scdsktcomp. Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask SCdsktcomp

**Modules**

\*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

\[(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \] // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

---

### Sclaptop. Access to mobile technology: Laptop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>UKHLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Ask SClaptop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modules</td>
<td>Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe</td>
<td>If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scsmtpone. Access to mobile technology: Smartphone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>UKHLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartphone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Ask Scsmtphone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modules</td>
<td>Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe</td>
<td>If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sctablet. Access to mobile technology: Tablet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>UKHLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Ask S Cttablet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modules</td>
<td>Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe</td>
<td>If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Scftphone. Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)
Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCFtphone

**Modules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \land \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \land \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse} \neq [6, 7] \}
\]

### Scereader. Access to mobile technology: E-book reader

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)
E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCereader

**Modules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \land \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \land \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse} \neq [6, 7] \}
\]

### Scsmtwatch. Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)
Smartwatch

**Options**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Scothdevce
**Access to mobile technology: Other**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

**Other**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCothdevce

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

```plaintext
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
```

**Hard Check: If (No Devices Chosen Within Grid)**

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

### Scdeviceo
**Access to mobile technology via other devices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Which other devices do you use?

**Use**
Ask Scdeviceo

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

```plaintext
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (SCothdevce = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
```

### Schomewifi
**WiFi access at home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Type of smartphone contract

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

1 2 3

Have you a fixed data plan or a pay-as-you-go contract to get mobile Internet on your smartphone?

Options

1. Fixed data plan
2. Pay-as-you-go contract
3. No fixed data plan or pay-as-you-go contract (use WiFi only)

Frequency of smartphone use

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

1 2 3

How often do you use a smartphone for activities other than phone calls or text messaging?

Options

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Several times a month
4. Once a month or less
**Scfrqusetb. Frequency of tablet use**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How often do you use a tablet?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month or less</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCfrqusetB

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**Scbrowsesp. Activities on smartphone: Browsing websites**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?

Browsing websites

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCbrowsesp

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Scemailsp. Activities on smartphone: Email**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

**Email**

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCemailSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If

- \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \ \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\)
- \(\text{MODE is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}\)
- \(\text{And If} \ (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse} \neq \{6, 7\}) \ // \text{Has access to and uses the internet}\)
- \(\text{And If} \ (\text{SCsmtphone} = 1) \ // \text{Uses smartphone to connect to internet}\)

**Scphotosp. Activities on smartphone: Taking photos**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

Taking photos

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCphotoSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If

- \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \ \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\)
- \(\text{MODE is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}\)
- \(\text{And If} \ (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse} \neq \{6, 7\}) \ // \text{Has access to and uses the internet}\)
- \(\text{And If} \ (\text{SCsmtphone} = 1) \ // \text{Uses smartphone to connect to internet}\)

**Scsmlooksp. Activities on smartphone: Looking at social media content**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCsmlookSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

**Scsmpostsp. Activities on smartphone: Posting social media content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)
Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCsmpostSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

**Scbuyusp. Activities on smartphone: Making purchases**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)
Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCbuyUSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtpone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

**Scbankusp. Activities on smartphone: Online banking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text

---
(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

### Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask SCbankSP

**Modules**

*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \\
\text{Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web} \\
\text{And If } (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse} <> 6|7) \quad \text{// Has access to and uses the internet} \\
\text{And If } (\text{SCsmtphone} = 1) \quad \text{// Uses smartphone to connect to internet}
\]

### Scinstalsp. Activities on smartphone: Installing new apps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask SCinstalsp

**Modules**

*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \\
\text{Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web} \\
\text{And If } (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse} <> 6|7) \quad \text{// Has access to and uses the internet} \\
\text{And If } (\text{SCsmtphone} = 1) \quad \text{// Uses smartphone to connect to internet}
\]

### Scgpsssp. Activities on smartphone: Using GPS/location-aware apps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask SCgpsssp

**Modules**

*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \\
\text{Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web} \\
\text{And If } (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse} <> 6|7) \quad \text{// Has access to and uses the internet} \\
\text{And If } (\text{SCsmtphone} = 1) \quad \text{// Uses smartphone to connect to internet}
\]
### Scblutthsp. Activities on smartphone: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)
Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

**Options**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCblutthSP

**Modules**
Module Scambleddeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

```plaintext
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

### Scgamessp. Activities on smartphone: Playing games

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)
Playing games

**Options**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCgamesSP

**Modules**
Module Scambleddeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

```plaintext
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

### Scstreamsp. Activities on smartphone: Streaming videos or music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)
Streaming videos or music

**Options**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Use
Ask SCstreamSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scothersp. Activities on smartphone: Other

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

Other

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCotherSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
And If (SCotherSP = 1) // Uses smartphone for other activities

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Scothersp. Activities on smartphone: Other description

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your smartphone for the following activities?)

What other things do you use your smartphone for?

Use
Ask SCotherSPO

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
And If (SCotherSP = 1) // Uses smartphone for other activities

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.
**Scbrowsetb. Activities on tablet: Browsing websites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you use your tablet for the following activities?

**Browsing websites**

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask SCbrowseTB

**Modules**
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

---

**Scemailtb. Activities on tablet: Email**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

**Email**

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask SCemailTB

**Modules**
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

---

**Scphototb. Activities on tablet: Taking photos**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

**Taking photos**

**Options**
1. Yes
Scsmlooktb. Activities on tablet: Accessing social media content

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Scsmposttb. Activities on tablet: Posting social media content

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Scbuytb. Activities on tablet: Making purchases
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

don't know refused inapplicable missing

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCbuyTB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
if (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

scbanktb. activities on tablet: online banking

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCbankTB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
if (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

scinstaltb. activities on tablet: installing new apps

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCinstaltb

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And IF (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scgpstb. Activities on tablet: Using GPS/location-aware apps

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)
Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCgpsTB

Scblutthtb. Activities on tablet: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)
Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCblutthTB

Scgamestb. Activities on tablet: Playing games

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

**Playing games**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask SCgamesTB

**Modules**

*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)  // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1)  // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

**Scstreamtb. Activities on tablet: Streaming videos or music**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

Streaming videos or music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask SCstreamTB

**Modules**

*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)  // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1)  // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

**Scothertb. Activities on tablet: Other**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)

Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Scothertbo.  Activities on tablet: Other description

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1           -2           -8           -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your tablet for the following activities?)
What other things do you use your tablet for?

Use
Ask SCotherTBO

Modules
Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.  Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
And If (SCotherTB = 1) // Uses tablet for other activities

Scskillsp.  Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1           -2           -8           -9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text
Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a smartphone on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

1  Beginner
2  
3  
4  
5  Advanced

Use
Ask SCskillSP

Modules
Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.  Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scskilltb.  Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1           -2           -8           -9

Source
UKHLS
Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text
Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a **tablet** on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Beginner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCskillTB**

**Use**
Ask SCskillTB

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

---

**Scwill1sp. Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete online via mobile browser**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?

Complete an online questionnaire on your mobile phone.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all willing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Scwill1sp

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

---

**Scwill2sp. Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete an online via survey app**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scwill2sp. Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete an online via survey app**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all willing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCwill2SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your smartphone.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all willing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCwill3SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your smartphone for a survey?)

**Options**

1. Very willing
2. Somewhat willing
3. A little willing
4. Not at all willing

**Use**

**Ask SCwill4SP**

**Module**

Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

---

**Scwill5SP. Willingness to participate (smartphone): Use camera for barcodes**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your smartphone for a survey?)
Use the camera of your smartphone to take photos or scan barcodes.

**Options**

1. Very willing
2. Somewhat willing
3. A little willing
4. Not at all willing

**Use**

**Ask SCwill5SP**

**Module**

Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

---

**Scwill6SP. Willingness to participate (smartphone): Measure walk/cycle/run**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your smartphone for a survey?)

**Use**

**Ask SCwill6SP**

**Module**

Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your smartphone for a survey?)

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very willing</th>
<th>Somewhat willing</th>
<th>A little willing</th>
<th>Not at all willing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCwill6sp

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scwill7sp. Willingness to participate (smartphone): Share GPS position

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your smartphone for a survey?)

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very willing</th>
<th>Somewhat willing</th>
<th>A little willing</th>
<th>Not at all willing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCwill7sp

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scwill8sp. Willingness to participate (smartphone): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your smartphone for a survey?)

Connect your smartphone via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very willing</th>
<th>Somewhat willing</th>
<th>A little willing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Scwill1tb. Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via mobile browser**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your tablet for a survey?
Complete an online questionnaire on your tablet.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very willing</th>
<th>Somewhat willing</th>
<th>A little willing</th>
<th>Not at all willing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCwill1TB

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

---

**Scwill2tb. Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via survey app**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your tablet for a survey?)
Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very willing</th>
<th>Somewhat willing</th>
<th>A little willing</th>
<th>Not at all willing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCwill2TB

**Modules**
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
Scwill3tb. **Willingness to participate (tablet): App to collect usage data**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
--- --- --- ---
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your tablet.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all willing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCwill3TB

Modules
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scwill5tb. **Willingness to participate (tablet): Use camera for barcodes**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
--- --- --- ---
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Use the camera of your tablet to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little willing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all willing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCwill5TB

Modules
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scwill8tb. **Willingness to participate (tablet): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
--- --- --- ---
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)
Connect your tablet via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCwill8TB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet

Scworry1. Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via mobile browser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?
Complete an online questionnaire in your mobile browser

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCworry1

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet

Scworry2. Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via survey app

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?
Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.
Ask SCworry2

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) //Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet

Scworry3. Privacy/security concerns: App to collect usage data

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?
Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your smartphone [if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1]/tablet [if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1]/smartphone or tablet [if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1].

Options
1 Not at all concerned
2 A little concerned
3 Somewhat concerned
4 Very concerned
5 Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCworry3

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) //Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet

Scworry4. Privacy/security concerns: Answer survey questions sent via text

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?
Answer a couple of questions sent via text messaging.

Options
1 Not at all concerned
2 A little concerned
3 Somewhat concerned
4 Very concerned
5 Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCworry4

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6 | 7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //Uses smartphone to connect to internet
**Scworry5. Privacy/security concerns: Use camera for barcodes**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
---
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Use the camera of your smartphone {if SCsmartphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1} / tablet {if SCsmartphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1} / smartphone or tablet {if SCsmartphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1} to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options
1 Not at all concerned
2 A little concerned
3 Somewhat concerned
4 Very concerned
5 Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCworry5

Modules
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmartphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet

**Scworry6. Privacy/security concerns: Measure walk/cycle/run**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
---
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options
1 Not at all concerned
2 A little concerned
3 Somewhat concerned
4 Very concerned
5 Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCworry6

Modules
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmartphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

**Scworry7. Privacy/security concerns: Share GPS position**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
---
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to share your location.
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

1  Not at all concerned
2  A little concerned
3  Somewhat concerned
4  Very concerned
5  Extremely concerned

Use
Ask Scworry7

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

Scworry8. Privacy/security concerns: Connect to other devices via Bluetooth

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Connect your smartphone (if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1) / tablet (if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1) / smartphone or tablet (if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1) via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1  Not at all concerned
2  A little concerned
3  Somewhat concerned
4  Very concerned
5  Extremely concerned

Use
Ask Scworry8

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scwrrrymod1. Financial info security concerns: F2F with interviewer

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of financial information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?

Face-to-face with an interviewer

Options
1  Not at all concerned
2  A little concerned
3  Somewhat concerned
4  Very concerned
5  Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCwrrymod1

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

---

Scwrrymod2. Financial info security concerns: Telephone with interviewer

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of financial information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Over the telephone with an interviewer

Options
1  Not at all concerned
2  A little concerned
3  Somewhat concerned
4  Very concerned
5  Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCwrrymod2

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

---

Scwrrymod3. Financial info security concerns: Postal questionnaire

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of financial information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

In a postal questionnaire

Options
1  Not at all concerned
2  A little concerned
3  Somewhat concerned
4  Very concerned
5  Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCwrrymod3

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
### Scwrrymod4. Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (desktop/laptop)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of financial information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a desktop computer/laptop to complete an online questionnaire

**Options**
1. Not at all concerned
2. A little concerned
3. Somewhat concerned
4. Very concerned
5. Extremely concerned

**Use**
Ask SCwrrymod4

**Modules**
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**

If \((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \vee GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

### Scwrrymod5. Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (smartphone)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of financial information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a smartphone to complete an online questionnaire

**Options**
1. Not at all concerned
2. A little concerned
3. Somewhat concerned
4. Very concerned
5. Extremely concerned

**Use**
Ask SCwrrymod5

**Modules**
*Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

**Universe**

If \((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \vee GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

### Scwrrymod6. Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (tablet)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of financial information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a tablet to complete an online questionnaire

Options
1 Not at all concerned
2 A little concerned
3 Somewhat concerned
4 Very concerned
5 Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCwrrymod6

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module Self Completion Item Count module

Use
Use Scaitemcount_ip9

Ictimc1. Immigration item count control list

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UK HLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following three statements, how many of them do you agree with? We don't want to know which statements, just how many.

• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

With how many items do you agree?

Options
0 None
1 One item
2 Two items
3 Three items

Use
Ask ICTImc1

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_iictimw9 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group

Ictimc10. Ordering of immigration item count control

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImclo. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
Possible number orderings are as follows:
123 132 213 231 312 321

Use
Ask ICTImclo

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw9 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group

Ictimt1. Immigration item count Muslim countries sensitive

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents.

Text
Of the following four statements, how many of them do you agree with? We don't want to know which statements, just how many.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options
0 None
1 One item
2 Two items
3 Three items
4 Four items

Use
Ask ICTImt1

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw9 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one

Ictimt1o. Immigration item count treatment 1 ordering

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt1. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTImt1o

Modules
\* Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw9 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one

Itcimt2. Immigration item count E European sensitive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, how many of them do you agree with? We don't want to know which statements, just how many.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four items</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ICTImt2

Modules
* Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw9 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two

Itcimt2o. Immigration item count treatment 2 ordering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt2. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTImt2

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_iictime9 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, how many of them do you agree with? We don't want to know which statements, just how many.

• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0 None
1 One item
2 Two items
3 Three items
4 Four items

Use
Ask ICTImt3

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_iictime9 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt3. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTImt3o

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion item Count module

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If \((\text{ff_ictimw9} = 4)\) // if immigration item count treatment three

---

**lctpre.** Item count preamble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next set of questions will ask you to count the number of statements that are true for you. Please only count the number of statements. We are not interested in knowing which statements are relevant for you.

Use
Ask ICTPre

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion item Count module

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

---

**lctsexa.** Sexuality item count list A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually attracted to someone who ...

• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ICTSexA

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion item Count module

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ OR } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If \((\text{ff.ictsexw8} = 2)\) // if sexuality item count experiment group B

**Ictsexbs. Sexuality item count list B sensitive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

**Text**

I have at least once been sexually attracted to someone who ...
- is the same sex as me
- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>None are true</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask ICTSexBs

**Modules**

\(\text{Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module}\)

**University**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ OR } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If \((\text{ff.ictsexw8} = 2)\) // if sexuality item count experiment group B

---

**Ictsexao. Sexual attraction item ordering**

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexA. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

**Use**

Ask ICTSexAo

**Modules**

\(\text{Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module}\)

**University**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ OR } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If \((\text{ff.ictsexw8} = 2)\) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
### Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering

#### Decimals
- Width
- Inapplicable
- Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexBs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543 13245 13254 13425 13452 13524 13542 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423 21345 21354 21435 21453 21534 21543 23145 23154 23415 23451 23514 23541 24135 24153 24315 24351 24513 24531 25134 25143 25314 25341 25413 25431 31245 31254 31425 31452 31524 31542 32145 32154 32415 32451 32514 32541 34125 34152 34215 34251 34512 34521 35124 35142 35214 35241 35412 35421

**Use**
Ask ICTSexBs

**Modules**
*Module Scatemcoun9. Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If \((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \text{ Or } GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3\) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If \((ff\_ictsexw8 = 2)\) // If sexuality item count experiment group B

### ICTSexA and ICTSexBs ordering

#### Source
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexA or ICTSexBs for each respondent

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICTSexA first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICTSexBs first</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If \((ICTSexA \text{ Appears First})\) Compute ICTSexABso = 1;
Else if \((ICTSexBs \text{ Appears First})\) Compute ICTSexABso = 2;

**Modules**
*Module Scatemcoun9. Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If \((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \text{ Or } GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3\) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If \((ff\_ictsexw8 = 2)\) // If sexuality item count experiment group B
### Ictsexc. Sexuality item count list C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**  
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

**Text**  
I have at least once had an experience of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...
  - has a disability
  - is fit and muscular
  - grew up with me in my local area
  - is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask ICTSexC

**Modules**

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

### Ictsexds. Sexuality item count list D sensitive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**  
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

**Text**  
I have at least once had an experience of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...
  - is the same sex as me
  - wears the latest trends and fashions
  - has a tattoo or body piercing
  - is of a different ethnicity to me
  - is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask ICTSexDs

**Modules**

Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // sexuality item count experiment group B

### Ictsexco. Sexual attraction item ordering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexC. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2314 2341 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4213 4231 4312 4321 4321

**Use**
Ask ICTSexCo

**Modules**
*Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // sexuality item count experiment group B

### Ictsexdso. Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexDs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
13425 13451 13452 13154 13514 13541
13524 13532 13541 13254 13425 13452
14325 14351 14352 13154 13514 13541
14523 14532 14541 12354 13425 13452

**Use**
Ask ICTSexDso

**Modules**
*Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexcdso. ICTSexC and ICTSexDs ordering

Inapplicable  Missing
-8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexC or ICTSexDs for each respondent

Options
1  ICTSexC first
2  ICTSexDs first

Use
If (ICTSexC Appears First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexDs Appears First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 2;

Modules
\* module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexe. Sexuality item count list E

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as being ...
• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

Options
0  None are true
1  One statement
2  Two statements
3  Three statements
4  Four statements

Use
Ask ICTSexE

Modules
\* module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexfs. Sexuality item count list F sensitive
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as being ...
• gay, lesbian or bisexual
• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ICTSexFs

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B

ICTSEXEO. Sexual attraction item ordering

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexE. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. stylish and fashionable
2. disabled
3. patient
4. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTSexEo

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B

ICTSEXFSO. Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexFs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. healthy
3. tolerant
4. European
5. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13245 13254 13425 13452 13524 13542
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15234 15243 15324 15342 15432 15423
21345 21354 21435 21453 21534 21543
23145 23154 23415 23451 23514 23541
24135 24153 24315 24351 24513 24531
25134 25143 25314 25341 25413 25431
31245 31254 31425 31452 31524 31542
32145 32154 32415 32451 32514 32541
34125 34135 34215 34251 34512 34521
35124 35134 35214 35234 35412 35421
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42135 42153 42315 42351 42513 42531
43125 43135 43215 43251 43512 43521
45123 45132 45213 45231 45312 45321
51234 51243 51324 51342 51432 51423
52134 52143 52314 52341 52413 52431
53124 53142 53214 53241 53412 53421
54123 54132 54213 54231 54312 54321

Use

Ask ICTSexFs

Modules

&Module: Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

ICTSexEs and ICTSexFs ordering

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Use

If (ICTSexE Appears First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexFs Appears First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 2;

Modules

&Module: Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Sexuality item count list A sensitive

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually attracted to someone who ...
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ICTSexAs

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And if (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // sexuality item count experiment group A

---

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually attracted to someone who ...
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ICTSexB

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And if (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // sexuality item count experiment group A

---

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually attracted to someone who ...
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexA. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
21345 21354 21435 21453 21534 21543
23145 23154 23415 23451 23514 23541
31245 31254 31425 31452 31524 31542
32145 32154 32415 32451 32514 32541
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42135 42153 42315 42351 43125 43152
51234 51243 51324 51342 51432 51423
52134 52143 52314 52341 52413 52431
53124 53142 53214 53241 53412 53421
54123 54132 54312 54321 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexA

Modules

Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff ICTSexw8 = 1) // If sexuality item count experiment group A

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexB. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2314 2314 2431 2431 2431
3142 3124 3214 3412 3421 4132
4132 4132 4213 4231 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexB

Modules

Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff ICTSexw8 = 1) // If sexuality item count experiment group A
Ictsexasbo. ICTSexAs and ICTSexB ordering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexAs or ICTSexB for each respondent

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ICTSexAs first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ICTSexB first</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (ICTSexAs Appears First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexB Appears First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 2;

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // If sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexcs. Sexuality item count list C sensitive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an experience of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me
• how many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ICTSexCs

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // If sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexd. Sexuality item count list D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an experience of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who...

• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ICTSexD

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // If sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexcso. Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering

Decimals  Width  Inapplicable  Missing
0         5     -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexCs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13245 13254 13425 13452 13524 13542
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
21345 21354 21435 21453 21534 21543
23145 23154 23415 23451 23514 23541
24315 24351 24135 24153 24513 24531
31425 31452 31524 31542 31245 31254
32145 32154 32415 32451 32514 32541
34125 34152 34215 34251 34512 34521
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42135 42153 42315 42351 42513 42531
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
51243 51234 51423 51432 51324 51342
52143 52134 52314 52341 52413 52431
53124 53142 53214 53241 53412 53421
54123 54132 54213 54231 54312 54321

Use
Ask ICTSexCso

Modules
Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // If sexuality item count experiment group A
**Ictsexdo. Sexual attraction item ordering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexD. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

- 1234 1324 1432 1423 1432 1423
- 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
- 3124 3142 3214 3241 3421 3412
- 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

**Use**
Ask ICTSexDo

**Modules**
$\text{\texttt{%Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module}}$

**Universe**
$\text{\texttt{If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web}}$

And $\text{\texttt{If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A}}$

---

**Ictsexcsdo. ICTSexCs and ICTSexD ordering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexCs or ICTSexD for each respondent

**Options**

1. ICTSexCs first
2. ICTSexD first

**Use**

If (ICTSexCs Appears First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexD Appears First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 2;

**Modules**
$\text{\texttt{%Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module}}$

**Universe**
$\text{\texttt{If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web}}$

And $\text{\texttt{If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A}}$

---

**Ictsexes. Sexuality item count list E sensitive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I would describe myself as being ...
- gay, lesbian or bisexual
• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask ICTSexEs

Modules

Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexf. Sexuality item count list F

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as being ...

• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None are true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask ICTSexF

Modules

Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexeso. Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering

Decimals Width Inapplicable Missing

| -5 | -8 |

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexEs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. stylish and fashionable
3. disabled
4. patient
5. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543

Use
Ask ICTSexEs

Modules
*Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexF. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. healthy
2. tolerant
3. European
4. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 2134 2143
2134 2143 3124 3142 4132 4123
3124 3142 4123 4132 5123 5132
5123 5132 4123 4132 3124 3142

Use
Ask ICTSexFo

Modules
*Module Scatemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ICTSexEs and ICTSexF ordering

Inapplicable Missing
-8 -9

Scripting Notes

IP09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09
http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specific...
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexEs or ICTSexF for each respondent

Options

1  ICTSexEs first
2  ICTSexF first

Use
If (ICTSexEs Appears First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 1;
Else if (ICTSexF Appears First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 2;

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. Self Completion Item Count module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // If sexuality item count experiment group A

Module  Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module

Use
Use Scaimmdirq_ip9

Ictimc2. Muslim countries people come and live here

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here?

Options
1  Allow to come and live here
2  Do not allow to come and live here

Use
Ask ICTImc2

Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimc2 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment group A

Ictimc3. Eastern European countries people come and live here

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here?

Options
1  Allow to come and live here
2  Do not allow to come and live here

Use
Ask ICTImc3

Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw9 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group

ICTImc4. Caribbean countries people come and live here

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here?

Options
1 Allow to come and live here
2 Do not allow to come and live here

Use
Ask ICTImc4

Modules
^Module Scaimmdiq_ip9. Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module

Module Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module

Use
^Use Scasexorientation_ip8

Sexuor. Sexual orientation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ONS Census

Text
Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options
1 Heterosexual or Straight
2 Gay or Lesbian
3 Bisexual
4 Other
5 Prefer not to say

Use
Ask SEXUOR

Modules
^Module Scasexorientation_ip8. Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module

Universe
If ((ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web

Module SCA Vignettes module
We are interested in how people view the ageing process. Three different imaginary people will be described and you will be asked how successfully you think they are ageing. There are no right or wrong answers!

Options

0 Not successfully
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very successfully
### Vignette 2

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

**Text**

\[(\text{Margaret} | \text{Harry} | \text{George} | \text{Anne})\] is 75 years old and has \[(\text{no long-term illness} | \text{diabetes})\]. \[(\text{He} | \text{She})\] has \[(\text{no difficulties climbing stairs} | \text{difficulties climbing stairs})\]. \[(\text{He} | \text{She})\] sees \[(\text{his} | \text{her})\] family and friends \[(\text{regularly} | \text{rarely})\] and \[(\text{often volunteers} | \text{doesn't volunteer})\].

How successfully is \[(\text{Margaret} | \text{Harry} | \text{George} | \text{Anne})\] ageing?

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not successfully</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very successfully</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask VIGN2

**Modules**
Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

---

### Vignette 3

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

**Text**

\[(\text{Harry} | \text{Anne} | \text{George} | \text{Margaret})\] is 75 years old and has \[(\text{no long-term illness} | \text{diabetes})\]. \[(\text{He} | \text{She})\] has \[(\text{no difficulties climbing stairs} | \text{difficulties climbing stairs})\]. \[(\text{He} | \text{She})\] sees \[(\text{his} | \text{her})\] family and friends \[(\text{regularly} | \text{rarely})\] and \[(\text{often volunteers} | \text{doesn't volunteer})\].

How successfully is \[(\text{Harry} | \text{Anne} | \text{George} | \text{Margaret})\] ageing?

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not successfully</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module **CASl End module**

Use

Ask VIGN3

Modules

\`Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module\`

Universe

\$( (\text{GRIDVARIABLES}\.modetype = 1 \& \text{CASISTART}\.scac = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES}\.modetype = 3) \quad // \text{Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web} 

---

Module **CASI End module**

Use

\`Use Casiend\`

---

Module **Benefit Consents module**

Use

\`Use Benefitconsents_ip9\`

---

**Casiend.**  
**Self-completion ending**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

| 1 | INTERVIEWER: Continue |

**Casiintno.**  
**Self-completion interviewer number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

\`Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module\`

Universe

\$(\text{GRIDVARIABLES}\.ModeType = 1) \quad // \text{Mode is face-to-face} 

---

**Module Benefit Consents module**

Use

\`Use Benefitconsents_ip9\`
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP.

All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP for this purpose?

**Options**

1. **Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent**
2. **Respondent does not want to give consent**

**Web Interview**

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP.

All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP for this purpose?

**Options**

1. I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2. I do not want to give consent

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Module Employer Link Consent module**

**Use**

Use Employerlinkconsent_ip9

**Display Note**

SCREEN START.
We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS ‘I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION’

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

Type in as much detail as possible.

**Question Box Label**
Employer name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FirmName

**Modules**
\text{\textbackslash Module Employerlinkconsent\textunderscore ip9. Employer Link Consent module}

**Universe**
\text{\textbackslash I\textbackslash E\textbackslash (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1\mid 2) // In paid employment or self-employment}

---

We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
First Line of Address
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FirmAdd1

**Modules**
\text{\textbackslash Module Employerlinkconsent\textunderscore ip9. Employer Link Consent module}

**Universe**
\text{\textbackslash I\textbackslash E\textbackslash (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1\mid 2) // In paid employment or self-employment}

---

We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TOWN OF EMPLOYER/FIRM

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Town of Employer/Firm
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Firmtown

**Modules**
\text{\textbackslash Module Employerlinkconsent\textunderscore ip9. Employer Link Consent module}

**Universe**
\text{\textbackslash I\textbackslash E\textbackslash (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1\mid 2) // In paid employment or self-employment}
Firmcounty. County of Employer/Firm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
County

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FirmCounty

Module
Employerlinkconsent_ip9. Employer Link Consent module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Firmmpcode. Postcode of Employer/Firm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER POST CODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Question Box Label  
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask FirmPCode

**Modules**  
\*Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. Employer Link Consent module

**Universe**  
\[ \text{If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)} \]  
// In paid employment or self-employment

---

**FirmDecline. Refused employer link information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Development Notes**

**Use**  
Ask FirmDecline

**Modules**  
\*Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. Employer Link Consent module

**Universe**  
\[ \text{If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)} \]  
// In paid employment or self-employment

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

---

**Module Benefit Unit Variables module**

**Use**  
\*Use Buvariables_ip9

---

**Bufconsent_p. Consent to BU Finance module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Compute BUFConsent_P = HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent;

**Modules**  
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module

**In Loops**

\^loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web

**PaynMnth_P. Monthly earnings, main job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute PaynMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.PaynMnth_B;

Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module

In Loops
1. Loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents

**J2paynMnth_P. Monthly earnings, second job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute J2PayMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.J2PayMnth_B;

Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module

In Loops
1. Loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents

**JsMnth_P. Monthly earnings from self-employment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>9999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute JsMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.JsMnth_B;

Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module

In Loops
1. Loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents

**Frjt_p. Joint receipt**
### FrMnth_p. Monthly income from benefits and pensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
Compute Frjt_P = BENEFITS.Frjt;

**Modules**
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module

**In Loops**
Loop for each PNO within the Benefit Unit
1. Loop for each FICODE

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents

---

### Bufrmnth. BU income from benefits and pensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute BUFrMnth = sum of (FrMnth_P values > 0).
If (FrMnth_P = -9 for at least one PNO and FrMnth_P < 0 for all PNOs), compute BUFrMnth = -9.
If (FrMnth_P = -8 for all PNOs), compute BUFrMnth = -8.

**Use**
Ask BUFrMnth

**Modules**
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module

**In Loops**
1. Loop for each FICODE // compute the sum reported for each benefit type by all members of the benefit unit

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
Buinctot. *Sum of benefit unit income sources*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Compute Buinctot = 0 (Start with zero, so that other sources can be added up).

If (PaynMnth_P > 0), compute Buinctot = (Buinctot + PaynMnth_P).

If (J2PayMnth_P > 0), compute Buinctot = (Buinctot + J2PayMnth_P).

For each FICODE mentioned by at least one BU member: If (BuFrMnth > 0), compute Buinctot = (Buinctot + BufrMnth).

If ((PaynMnth_P < 99999991), compute Buinctot = (Buinctot + JsMnth_P).

FOR EACH FICODE mentioned by at least one BU member: If (BuFrMnth > 0), compute Buinctot = (Buinctot + BufrMnth).

If (((PaynMnth_P = -9) | (J2PayMnth_P = -9) | (JsMnth_P = 99999999) | (for at least one FICODE: BufrMnth < 0)) & ((PaynMnth_P < 0) & (J2PayMnth < 0) & (JsMnth_P > 9999999) & (for each FICODE: BufrMnth < 0))), compute Buinctot = 99999999.

If (((PaynMnth_P = -8) & (J2PayMnth_P = -8) & (JsMnth_P = 99999998) & (for each FICODE: BufrMnth = -8) & (for each FICODE: BufrMnth = -8))), compute Buinctot = 99999998.

**Use**
Ask BUIncTot

**Modules**
Module Buvariables_ip9. Benefit Unit Variables module

In Loops
Loop for each PN0 within the Benefit Unit

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web

END LOOP

---

**Module Benefit Unit Finances module**

**Use**
Use Bufinance_ip9

**Bufintro. BU Finances intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In this section we would like you to think about the way that you manage your finances and the money that comes in and out of your household.

**Options**
1 Continue

**Use**
Ask BUFintro

**Modules**
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) || // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUtype = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgPtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

END LOOP
### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Display all adults in the BU with their PNO.

### Interviewer Instruction

**Record who is going to answer this part of the survey**

**Code all that apply**

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

**Text**

Who is going to answer this part of the survey?

Please select all that apply

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

```sql
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1 | 2) & (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1 | 3) & (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

### BUresp. Number of people answering BU Finances

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

UKHLS

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One adult within a couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Both adults in a couple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute BUresp = Compute Based On Number Of People Selected At BUFPNO;

**Modules**

Module Befinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**

```sql
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = (1|3)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = (2|4) & Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = (3|4)) // Couple benefit unit.

**Scripting Note**

START Audio Recording if [REQUESTTORECORD.AudRec = 1|2]
Creditpay.  Credit card repayment behaviour

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How do you pay the bills for these cards? You can just tell me the number that applies.  
(if GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Usually have nothing to pay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Usually pay the full amount owing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Usually pay the minimum amount on some cards and pay more on others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Usually pay the minimum amount only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sometimes not able to pay the minimum amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Some other arrangement / it depends on the card / a mix of these arrangements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Creditpay

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3))  // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit))  // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))  // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (Creditcrd = 1)  // Has credit cards

Rec1intro.  Reconciliation intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI.
We would now like you to think about the money that you have coming in and going out in a given month. Please include [names of adults in BU]. If possible, please complete this section together. [if BUType = 3 or 4]

Please do not include these people: [names of any adults in HH but not in BU] [if more than one BU in HH] and [names of any 16-19 year olds in FT education in BU] [if More than one BU in HH and/or BUType = 2|4].

We are only interested in the income and expenditure of those who are aged 16 or older. So please don’t include the income and spending of [names of 0-15 yr olds in household]. [if If any children aged 0-15 in household]

Money may come in from paid work or you may receive benefits or pensions (Box 1). You may borrow money, or withdraw from savings (Box 2). All of this money must then go somewhere. The money flowing in in a given month is balanced by money that flows out. You may spend money during the month on things like bills, groceries, travel and so on (Box 3). You may also use the money to pay off any debts, or put some into savings or keep some in your bank account (Box 4).

In this section, we want you to think about these flows of money and to try to balance the money that came in during the last month with the money that went out.

This is a new way of collecting this information and it is important for researchers to learn about how people manage their money and how they are managing to get by these days, across all types of households and financial circumstances.

Options

1 Continue

Use

Ask Reclintro

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

Rec1inc. Total BU income correct?

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List the variables from the INDVARIABLES module where the value is not equal to £0 (so where a source is received but the amount is DK/REF, this will be shown as blank). Employment, self-employment, other income sources should be listed for each instance, with the Name of the relevant PNO as a textfill next to it. For the benefits/unearned income sources, these should be listed by benefit source – so if two people report getting the same benefit solely, these should be summed so there is one row for the benefit. Where both people report receive the benefit jointly, the amount should be summed and halved. If one reports joint and the other doesn't report it, the amount should be summed and halved.

In columns two, (e.g. INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth), display a blank space if value = -9. Display all four titles (Employment income, main job etc.) on screen.

Display Notes

Please display the names and amounts per month in aligned columns. A horizontal line seperating the individual PNOs would also be preferable.
Below is a summary of the income you have reported for the last month. You reported a total of £ BVARIABLES.BUIncTot from earnings, benefits, and other income sources after taxes and deductions. Thinking about the money coming in, that is after any tax or deductions, does this seem correct? If not, you will have an opportunity to update the amounts. //BVARIABLES.BUIncTot NOT EQUAL TO 99999998

You have not reported receiving any money in the last month from earnings, benefits, or other income sources. Is this correct?

Summary of income sources for [names of BU members]

Employment income: Main job
(Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P(PNO) not equal to -8) about £ BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P(PNO) per month (...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4)

Employment income: Second job
(Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P(PNO) not equal to -8) about £ BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P(PNO) per month (...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4)

Income from self-employment
(Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P(PNO) not equal to 99999998) about £ BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P(PNO) per month (...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4)

Benefits and pensions
[FIICODE] about £ BUVARIABLES.BUFrMnth per month
(display for each FICODE if BUVARIABLES.BUFrMnth not equal to -8)

Total net disposable income £ BVARIABLES.BUIncTot per month
Does this seem correct?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask Reclinc

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

Rec1incck. Total income last month

Decimals Width
0 5

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing
-1
-2
-8
-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Continue to display the summary screen from REC1INC but allow respondent to edit the fields. Include an additional row for 'Any other benefits' and one for 'Any other income'. Update BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot automatically.

After clicking 'enter/next' for REC1NCCK, store the corrected values in new variables

Text
Thinking about your total income after taxes and deductions, please correct the summary below.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Reclincare

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (Rec1inc = 2) // Income reconciliation not correct

### Paymnth_pb. Corrected monthly earnings from main job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute Paymnth_PB = BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P;
Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute Paymnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P Box;
Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute Paymnth_PB = -8;

**Modules**
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**In Loops**
foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

### J2Paymnth_pb. Corrected monthly earnings from second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P;
Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P Box;
Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = -8;

**Modules**
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**In Loops**
foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

### Jsmnth_pb. Corrected monthly earnings from self-employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute JsMnth_PB = BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P;
Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute JsMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P Box;
Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute JsMnth_PB = 99999998;

**Modules**
Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09
http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specific...
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

In Loops
1.oop foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)
// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgPtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents.

END LOOP

Bufrmnth_b. Corrected monthly income from benefits and pensions

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute BUfrmnth_B = BUVARIABLES.BUfrmnth;
Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute BUfrmnth_B = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.BUfrmnth Box;
Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute BUfrmnth_B = -8;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

In Loops
1.oop foreach [for each Ficode] // Corrected monthly income Loop

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)
// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgPtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents.

END LOOP

Buinctot_b. Corrected total monthly BU income

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute BUinctot_B = BUVARIABLES.BUinctot;
Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute BUinctot_B = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.BUinctot Box;
Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute BUinctot_B = 99999998;

Modules
* Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Rec1draw. Saving withdrawals or new borrowing in the last month

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9
Please display the following Fre1bal on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI:

**PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE**
- Money withdrawn from debit cards.

**PLEASE INCLUDE**

### Money taken from savings
- Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
- National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
- Cash ISA (Individual Savings Accounts)
- Stocks and Shares ISA (Individual Savings Accounts; formerly PEPs)
- Premium Bonds
- Children’s savings accounts

### Money borrowed
- Hire purchase agreements
- Credit cards, store cards
- Personal loans (from a bank, building society or other financial institution)
- Loans from a private individual (including family/friends)
- Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
- DWP/SSA Social Fund loans
- Overdrafts
- Student loans

**Display Notes**
Please display radio button with the word ‘None’ underneath the numeric text box.

**Text**
In the last month, how much, if any, have you withdrawn from your savings or newly borrowed?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Question Box Label**
  - Amount in £
- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**
Ask/Rec1draw

**Modules**

- **Module** Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) | // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HGrid.HgPteEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
In the last month, how much, if any, have you deposited into savings accounts, invested in stocks and shares investments or repaid on debt?

**Display Notes**
Please display radio button with the words 'None' underneath the text box.

**Text**
In the last month, how much, if any, have you deposited into savings accounts, invested in stocks and shares investments or repaid on debt?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
Please do not include

- Work expenses that are reimbursed
- Money you put into savings, investments or pensions
- Repaying bank loans, debts, student loans, credit cards

Please include

**Essentials**

- Regular mortgage or rent payments
- Bills e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.
- Transport costs e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
- Food and groceries
- Clothes and footwear
- Child costs e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees
- Home improvements and household goods e.g. DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods or electrical goods
- Health expenses e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

**Leisure**

- Socialising and hobbies e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema, theatre, concert), gym or club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities
- Other treats e.g. books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products
- Holidays
- Giving money or gifts to other people e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

Text

We would now like to ask you a question about your spending. It is important for us to ask this in order to learn more about people's living standards. This is about how much you {if (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtotype = 1|2) or (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtotype = 3|4 & BUResp = DK|REF|MIS)} / the two of you {if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtotype = 3|4 & BUresp = 2} / you and your partner {if
GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & BUresp = 1} spend.

You do not need to include any spending by any other people who live with you. (if HHGRID.HHSize greater than 1)

About how much did you spend on everything in the last month? Please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card (if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) below (if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3).

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Rec1Buexp

Modules

\*Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) // Single adult benefit unit,
And If (HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

Rec1totin. Total inflows (gross flows)

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 & Rec1draw > 0) Compute Rec1totin = BUIncTot_B + Rec1draw;
Else If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 & Rec1draw < 0) Compute Rec1totin = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 9999999 & Rec1draw > 0) Compute Rec1totin = Rec1draw;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 99999991 & Rec1draw < 0) Compute Rec1totin = 0;

Modules

\*Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) // Single adult benefit unit,
And If (HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

Rec1totout. Total inflows (gross flows)

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1Save > 0 And Rec1Buexp > 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Save + Rec1Buexp;
Else If (Rec1Save > 0 And Rec1Buexp < 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Save;
Else If (Rec1Save < 0 And Rec1Buexp > 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Buexp;
Else If (Rec1Save < 0 And Rec1Buexp < 0) Compute Rec1Totout = 0;

Modules

\*Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

Rec1balance. Balance: gross flows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Rec1balance = Rec1Totin - Rec1Totout;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9, Benefit Unit Finances module

Rec1bal. Balance of incomings and outgoings (gross flows)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display on screen a summary of the all incomings and outcomings amounts formatted as per attached image where the amounts are in editable text boxes.

1. Disposable income from paid work, benefits or pensions: £[BUIncTot 8]
2. Money borrowed or taken from savings: £[Rec1draw]
3. Spending: £[Rec1buexp]
4. Paying off debt and new savings: £[Rec1save]

Total incoming money (Box 1 and Box 2): £[Rec1Totin] minus Total outgoing money (Box 3 and Box 4): £[Rec1Totout] = £[Rec1balance]

Allow respondent to edit the numbers in the four boxes of the graph.

When the figures in the boxes are changed, dynamically recalculate Rec1totin, Rec1Totout and Rec1balance and display the new figures. Rec1balance does not have to be equal to zero when the participant presses <Next>.

Text
Thank you. To finish we'll show you a summary of what you have told us about your household finances. Looking at the boxes on this screen, the incoming money in boxes 1 and 2 should match the outgoing money in boxes 3 and 4.

The information you've told us indicates that you have around £[Rec1Totin] coming in and £[Rec1Totout] going out of your household. That
is, you have £[Rec1balance] more (if Rec1balance greater than 0) / less (if Rec1balance less than 0) coming in than you have going out.

This means that our questions must have missed some of your income, spending, savings or borrowing.

Please could you amend the amounts you have coming in or going out in the boxes. When you have finished, please press <Next>.

If you have made any changes, these figures will be updated when you click <Next>.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rec1bal

Modules
Module Bofinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
And If (Rec1balance <> 0) // Balance gross flows not equal to zero

Buinctot_r1. Final total monthly BU income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999999</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute BUincTot_R1 = BUincTot_B;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute BUincTot_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1draw Box;

Modules
Module Bofinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

Rec1draw_r1. Final saving withdrawals or new borrowing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1draw_R1 = Rec1draw;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1draw_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1draw Box;

Modules
Module Bofinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
Rec1buexp_r1. Final spending

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1buexp_R1 = Rec1buexp;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1buexp_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1buexp Box;

Modules
Module Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

Rec1save_r1. Final savings and debt repayments

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 7 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Save_R1 = Rec1Save;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Save_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1Save Box;

Modules
Module Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows

Rec1totin_r1. Final total inflows

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Totin_R1 = Rec1Totin;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Totin_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1Totin Box;

Modules
Module Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
**Rec1totout_r1. Final total outflows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Totout_R1 = Rec1totout;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Totout_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1totout Box;

Modules
* Module Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Rec1balance_r1. Final balance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1balance_R1 = Rec1balance;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1balance_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1balance Box;

Modules
* Module Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Rec2buexp. Spending in the last month (change in stocks)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI.
We would now like to ask you a question about your spending. It is important for us to ask this in order to learn more about people's living standards. This is about how much you spend.

You do not need to include any spending by any other people who live with you.

About how much did you spend on everything in the last month? Please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card below.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

---

Please do not include:

- Work expenses that are reimbursed
- Money you put into savings, investments or pensions
- Repaying bank loans, debts, student loans, credit cards

Please include:

### Essentials

- Regular mortgage or rent payments
- Bills e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.
- Transport costs e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
- Food and groceries
- Clothes and footwear
- Child costs e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees
- Home improvements and household goods e.g. DIY gardening, furniture, white goods or electrical goods
- Health expenses e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

### Leisure

- Socialising and hobbies e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema) gym or club membership, arts and crafts, children’s activities
- Other treats e.g. Books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products
- Holidays
- Giving money or gifts to other people e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

Text

We would now like to ask you a question about your spending. It is important for us to ask this in order to learn more about people's living standards. This is about how much you spend.

You do not need to include any spending by any other people who live with you.

About how much did you spend on everything in the last month? Please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card below.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

---

**Use**

- Ask Rec2BuExp

**Modules**

- Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit.
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1 | 3) | (BUtype = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HqPtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
**Rec2savint. Types of savings accounts held**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you have any current accounts, savings accounts, ISAs, or stocks/bonds/investments listed here?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Current account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Savings account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ISAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other stocks/bonds/investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Do you have any current accounts, savings accounts, ISAs, or stocks/bonds/investments listed here? Please select all that you have.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction, Showcard**

**Use**
Ask Rec2savint

**Modules**
Module Befinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUttype = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUttype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUttype = 1 | 3) | (BUtype = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HqFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

**Rec2bal1. Change of current account balance since last month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is the overall balance across all current accounts you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Balance higher/increased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Balance lower/decreased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Balance stayed about the same</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Rec2Bal1

**Modules**
Module Befinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUttype = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUttype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUttype = 1 | 3) | (BUtype = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HqFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

450 of 518 07/02/2017 10:37
And If (Rec2savint = 1) // Has current account(s)

Rec2balamt1. Change of current account balance - amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal1 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal1 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2Bal1 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2Bal1 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rec2Balamt1

Modules
\*Module Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | (BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 1) // Has current account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal1 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of current account(s) changed since last month

Csavings1. CSavings dummy variable 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS

Use
If (Rec2Balamt1 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings1 = 0;
Else compute CSavings1 = Rec2Balamt1;

Modules
\*Module Bfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | (BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 1) // Has current account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal1 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of current account(s) changed since last month

Rec2bal2. Change of savings account balance since last month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Is the overall balance across all savings accounts you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1. Balance higher/increased
2. Balance lower/decreased
3. Balance stayed about the same

Use
Ask Rec2Bal2

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents.
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)

Rec2balamt2. Change of savings account balance - amount

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal2 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal2 = 2.

Text
By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2Bal2 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2Bal2 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rec2Balamt2

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents.
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal2 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of savings account(s) changed since last month

Csavings2. CSavings dummy variable 2

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2Balamt2 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings2 = 0;
Else compute CSavings2 = Rec2Balamt2;

Modules
*Module Bufinance_ip9, Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) //Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) //Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 2) //Has savings account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal2 = 1 | 2) //Overall balance of savings account(s) changed since last month

Rec2bal3. Change of ISA balance since last month

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the overall balance across all ISAs you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options
1 Balance higher/increased
2 Balance lower/decreased
3 Balance stayed about the same

Use
Ask Rec2Bal3

Modules
*Module Bufinance_ip9, Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) //Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) //Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) //Has ISA(s)

Rec2balamt3. Change of ISA balance - amount

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal3 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal3 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase [if Rec2Bal3 = 1] / decrease [if Rec2Bal3 = 2] in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask Rec2Bal3

Modules
Module Binance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |
// Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUFType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) |
// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) // Has ISA(s)
And If (Rec2Bal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of ISA(s) changed since last month

Csavings3. CSavings dummy variable 3

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Decimals Width
0 8 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2Bal3 = > 9999999) Compute Csavings3 = 0;
Else compute Csavings3 = Rec2Bal3;

Rec2bal4. Change of other investments balance since last month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the overall balance across all stocks, bonds or investments you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options
1 Balance higher/increased
2 Balance lower/decreased
3 Balance stayed about the same

Use
Ask Rec2Bal4

Modules
Module Binance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |
// Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUFType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) |
// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
Rec2balamt4. Change of other investments balances - amount

Decimals Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal4 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal4 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase [if Rec2Bal4 = 1] / decrease [if Rec2Bal4 = 2] in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rec2balamt4

Modules
Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
And If (Rec2Bal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of other stocks/bonds/investments changed since last month

Csavings4. CSavings dummy variable 4

Decimals Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0 8 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2Balamt4 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings4 = 0;
Else compute CSavings4 = Rec2Balamt4;

Modules
Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit)) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
And If (Rec2Bal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of other stocks/bonds/investments changed since last month

Rec2detint. Has any credit cards, store cards or loans

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Do you have any credit card(s), store card(s) or loans listed here?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Credit card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Store card (not loyalty cards)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Personal loans (including from family and friends)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pay-day loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Do you have any credit card(s), store card(s) or loans listed here? Please select all that you have.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**
Ask Rec2detint

**Modules**

`Module Bustinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module`

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3))  // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) )  // Single adult benefit unit, or couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HpEd <> 1)))  // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)  // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

**Rec2detbal1. Change of credit card balance since last month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is the amount you owe across all of your of credit cards higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amount owed is higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amount owed is lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amount owed is about the same</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Rec2detamt1

**Modules**

`Module Bustinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module`

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3))  // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) )  // Single adult benefit unit, or couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HpEd <> 1)))  // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)  // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 1)  // Has credit card(s)

**Decimals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rec2detamt1. Change of credit card balance - amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal1 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal1 = 2.

By how much did the balance increase if Rec2detbal1 = 1 / decrease if Rec2detbal1 = 2 in the last month?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Is the amount you owe across all of your store cards higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options:

1. Amount owed is higher
2. Amount owed is lower

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9
Use
Ask Rec2detbal2

Modules
ModuleBufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) } // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 2) // Has storecard(s)

Rec2detamt2. Change of store card balance - amount

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal2 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal2 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase if Rec2detbal2 = 1 / decrease if Rec2detbal2 = 2 in the last month?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask Rec2detamt2

Modules
ModuleBufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) } // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 2) // Has storecard(s)
And If (Rec2detamt2 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts2 = 0;
Else compute CDebts2 = Rec2detamt2;

Cdebts2. CDebts dummy variable 2

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2detamt2 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts2 = 0;
Else compute CDebts2 = Rec2detamt2;

Modules
ModuleBufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) } // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))  // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)  // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 2)  // Overall balance of store card(s) changed since last month

Rec2detbal3. Change of personal loan balance since last month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the amount you owe across all of your personal loans higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options
1 Amount owed is higher
2 Amount owed is lower
3 Amount owed is about the same

Use
Ask Rec2detbal3

Modules

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))  // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)  // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))  // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)  // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 3)  // Has personal loan(s)

Rec2detamt3. Change of personal loan balance - amount

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal3 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal3 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2detbal3 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2detbal3 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rec2detamt3

Modules

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))  // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)  // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))  // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 3) // Has personal loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of personal loan(s) changed since last month

### Cdebts3.

**CDebts dummy variable 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

If (Rec2detamt3 > 9999999) Compute CDebts3 = 0;
Else compute CDebts3 = Rec2detamt3;

**Modules**

`Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module`

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 3) // Has personal loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of personal loan(s) changed since last month

### Rec2detbal4.

**Change of pay-day loan balance since last month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is the amount you owe across all of your pay-day loans higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

**Options**

1. Amount owed is higher
2. Amount owed is lower
3. Amount owed is about the same

**Use**

Ask Rec2detbal4

**Modules**

`Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module`

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)

### Rec2detamt4.

**Change of pay-day loan balance - amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/ip/ip09/ip09.specific...
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal4 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal4 = 2

By how much did the balance increase {if Rec2detbal4 = 1} / decrease {if Rec2detbal4 = 2} in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

---

**Use**
Ask Rec2detamt4

**Modules**
*Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**
If {GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3} // If mode is CAPI or web
And If {GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |} // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If {GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3 | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))} // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If {ff_bufmodule = 2} // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of pay-day loan(s) changed since last month

---

**Cdebs4. CDebs dummy variable 4**

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 -1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UK HLS

**Use**
Compute CDebs4 = 0;
Else compute CDebs4 = Rec2detamt4;

**Modules**
*Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**
If {GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3} // If mode is CAPI or web
And If {GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |} // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If {GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3 | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))} // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If {ff_bufmodule = 2} // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of pay-day loan(s) changed since last month

---

**Csavings. Change in total balance of savings accounts**

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 8 99999991 99999992 99999998 99999999

**Source**
UK HLS

**Use**
Compute CSavings = CSavings1 + CSavings2 + CSavings3 + CSavings4;

**Modules**
*Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**
If {GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3} // If mode is CAPI or web
And If {GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2 | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |} // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If {GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3 | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))} //...
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

### Cdebts. Change in total balance of debts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Use
Compute Cdebts = CDebts1 + CDebts2 + CDebts3 + CDebts4;

Modules

\*Module Befinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

### Rec2incbal. Balance of income minus spending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Use
If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 And Rec2Buexp > 0) Compute Rec2incbal = BUIncTot_B - Rec2Buexp;
Else If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 And Rec2Buexp < 0) Compute Rec2incbal = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 9999999 And Rec2Buexp > 0) Compute Rec2incbal = 0 - Rec2Buexp;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 9999999 And Rec2Buexp < 0) Compute Rec2incbal = 0;

Modules

\*Module Befinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

### Rec2acbal. Change in balance of savings and credit accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Use
If (CSavings < 99999991 And CDebts < 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = CSavings - CDebts;
Else If (CSavings < 99999991 And CDebts > 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = CSavings;
Else If (CSavings > 99999991 And CDebts < 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = CDebts;
Else If (CSavings > 99999991 And CDebts > 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = 0;

Modules

\*Module Befinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2balance. Balance (change in stocks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Rec2balance = Rec2incbal - Rec2acbal;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2bal. Balance of incomings and outgoings (change in stocks) - corrected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If Rec2balance <> 0 please display on screen a summary of the income, plus +/- savings, plus +/- debt, less spending (formatted as per attached image) where the amounts are in editable text boxes with Rec2balance displayed.

1. Disposable income from paid work, benefits or pensions:
   £[BUIncTot_B]

2. Spending:
   £[Rec2buexp]

3. Money taken from savings:
   {If C savings < 0} £[C savings]
   {If C savings >= 0} £[0]

   Money borrowed:
   {If Cdebts > 0} £[Cdebts]
   {If Cdebts <= 0} £[0]

   Debt repaid:
   {If Cdebts < 0} £[Cdebts]
   {If Cdebts >= 0} £[0]

4. New savings:
   {If C savings > 0} £[C savings]
   {If C savings <= 0} £[0]

Total income left after spending:
£[Rec2incbal] minus £[Rec2acbal] = £[Rec2balance]

When the figures in the boxes are changed, dynamically recalculate Rec2incbal, Rec2acbal and Rec2balance and display the new figures. Rec2Balance does not have to be equal to zero when the participant presses <Next>.

Text
Thank you. To finish we'll show you a summary of what you have told us about your household finances. Looking at the boxes on this screen,
the income you have left after spending should match the change in the overall balance of your savings and credit accounts.

The information you've told us indicates that your disposable income is around £[Rec2incbal] more (if Rec2incbal greater than 0) / less (if Rec2incbal less than 0) than your spending. However, the balance of your savings and credit accounts has changed by £[Rec2acbal] (if Rec2acbal greater than 0) / £-[Rec2acbal] (if Rec2acbal less than 0). This means that our questions must have missed some of your income, spending, savings or borrowing.

Please could you amend the amounts you have coming in or going out in the boxes. When you have finished, please press <Next>.

If you have made any changes, these figures will be updated when you click <Next>.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask Rec2bal

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) ) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2balance = 0) // Balance net flows not equal to zero

Buinctot_r2. Final total monthly BU income 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute BUIncTot_R2 = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute BUIncTot_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of BUIncTot_B Box;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) ) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2buexp_r2. Final spending 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2buexp_R2 = Rec2buexp;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2buexp_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2buexp Box;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) ) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | (BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

### Csavings_r2.
**Final change in total balance of savings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute CSavings_R2 = CSavings;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute CSavings_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of ("CSavings" Or "0") Box In Box 4 Of Graph, Minus FINAL VALUE Of ("CSavings" Or "0" Box In Box 3 Of Graph);

**Modules**
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

### Cdebts_r2.
**Final change in balance of debts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute CDEbts_R2 = CDEbts;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute CDEbts_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of ("CDebts" Or "0") Box In Box 3 Of Graph, Minus FINAL VALUE Of ("CDebts" Or "0" Box In Box 4 Of Graph);

**Modules**
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | (BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

### Rec2incbal_r2.
**Final income minus spending**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2incbal_R2 = Rec2incbal;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2incbal_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2incbal Box;

**Modules**
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3 | 4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And if:\n((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And if (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2acbal_r2. Final change in savings and credit accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2acbal = 0) Compute Rec2acbal_r2 = Rec2acbal;
Else If (Rec2acbal <> 0) Compute Rec2acbal_r2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2acbal Box;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Rec2balance_r2. Final balance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>99999991</td>
<td>99999992</td>
<td>99999998</td>
<td>99999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2balance_r2 = Rec2balance;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2balance_r2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2balance Box;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | 4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((BUType = 2 | 4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows

Bufend. Who answered BU Finances, end

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display check boxes and list all PNOs in the household, plus code for "Someone else not listed"

Text
This is the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your help. Please indicate below who answered this last set of questions? [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3/4)]

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO ANSWERED THESE LAST SET OF QUESTIONS IN THIS PART OF THE SURVEY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
| 0 | Someone else not listed |
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) Compute BUFend = PNO Answering BUfinance Questions;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Buinfinance_ip9. Benefit Unit Finances module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //mode is CAPI or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) //Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|3) | (BUtype = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgPtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

Scripting Note
END Audio Recording

Module Contact details module

Use
Use Contactdetails_w8

Intcontact. Contact details intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year’s time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted (if CAPI).

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Detinc. Detail incorrect
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1 I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Options

1 [A home landline \(\text{[ff_rhland]}\) [if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS]]
2 [Personal mobile \(\text{[ff_rphmob]}\) [if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS]]
3 [A work phone number \(\text{[ff_rphwrk]}\) [if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS]]
4 [An e-mail address \(\text{[ff_remail]}\) [if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS]]
5 All correct

Web Interview

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1 we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are INCORRECT. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1 [A home landline \(\text{[ff_rhland]}\) [if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS]]
2 [Personal mobile \(\text{[ff_rphmob]}\) [if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS]]
3 [A work phone number \(\text{[ff_rphwrk]}\) [if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS]]
4 [An e-mail address \(\text{[ff_remail]}\) [if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS]]
5 All correct

Delete

Web Interview

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered [RHLand] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. Mobile phone number

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. Work phone number

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & (Ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format
Text
The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. Has e-mail

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
1 2 3 4

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options
1 Record e-mail address
2 Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (FF_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Emailent. Email entry pre-amble

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
1 2 3 4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask EMAILENT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

**Remail. E-mail address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Please enter your e-mail address here.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

**Text**
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete

**Text**

**Use**
Ask REMAIL

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | (Ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF)) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

**Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**

**Scripting Notes**
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

**Text**
Email format does not look valid.

**Remailchk. Email entry interviewer number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS
Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAILCHK

Modules
*Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_remail <> MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <> Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Source
UKHLS
Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
*Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Source
UKHLS
Text

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Remailend. Email second entry interviewer number

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter Interviewer Serial Number to continue.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
  - Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**
- Delete
  - Text

**Use**
- Ask REMAILEND

**Modules**
- Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

**Universe**

If \((\text{DetInc} <> 6)\) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If \((\text{REMAIL2} <> \text{MIS} \& (\text{REMAIL} = \text{REMAIL2}) \& \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1)\) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

### Othcont. Other contact details provided

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
- Ask OthCont

**Modules**
- Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module

**Universe**

If \((\text{DetInc} <> 6)\) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If \(((\text{ff_ivlolw} <> 1 \& \text{Ff_everint} <> 1))\) // new entrant never interviewed

### Rcotherd. Other contact details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What are the details for this other type of contact?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask RCOtherD

**Modules**
- Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact details module
Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module Stable contact details module

Use
Use Stablecontact_w7

Ctconsconf. Confirm stable contact details

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname], who is your [ff_ctrel], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. (if WEB)

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY.

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options
1 [Relation [ff_ctrel]] (if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS)
2 [Name [ff_ctname]] (if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS)
3 [Address [ff_ctadd1][ff_ctadd2][ff_ctadd3][ff_ctadd4][ff_ctadd5]] (if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
4 [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] (if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS)
5 [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] (if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
6 [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] (if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS)
7 [Email [ff_ctemail]] (if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS)
8 No changes or corrections
94 SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95 SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 [Relation [ff_ctrel]] (if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS)
2 [Name [ff_ctname]] (if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS)
3 [Address [ff_ctadd1][ff_ctadd2][ff_ctadd3][ff_ctadd4][ff_ctadd5]] (if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
4 [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] (if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS)
5 [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] (if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
6 [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] (if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS)
7 [Email [ff_ctemail]] (if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS)
8 No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNSConf

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module
Universe
If (ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Ctname. Stable contact name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.  

{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note
SCREEN START

Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address was not provided at wave t-1
Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((FF_iviolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) & 
(FF_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. Stable contact town

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTTOWN

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((FF_iviolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) & 
(FF_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
\*Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((FF_iviolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is their postcode?

Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
\*Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((FF_iviolw = 1 | FF_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

**Use**  
Ask CTTEL1

**Modules**  
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

**Universe**  
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_iviolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check:** If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

---

**Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK  
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**  
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete  
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**  
Ask CTTEL2

**Modules**  
Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

**Universe**  
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_iviolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check:** If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

---

**Cemail. Stable contact e-mail**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

* Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe

IF (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And IF (((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ipviolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
(FF_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR
continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctrel. Stable contact relation to R

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1 Mother / Father
2 Son / Daughter
3 Brother / Sister
4 Aunt / Uncle
5 Grandparent
6 Other Relative
7 Friend / Work Colleague
8 Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

* Module Stablecontact_w7. Stable contact details module

Universe

IF (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And IF (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) |
(CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTCONSConf=RESPONSE AND (FF_CtRel=EMPTY OR FF_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact
telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship
details missing

Module Online Experience

Use

Use Onlineexperience_ip9

Expintro. Online experience introduction

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS
Thank you for your contribution to this study. We just have a few final questions about your experience completing the survey.

**Options**

1. Continue

---

**Devchk.  Type of device used**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Could you tell us, what type of device did you use to answer the survey? If you used more than one device, please select all that apply.

**Options**

1. Desk-top computer
2. Lap-top
3. Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4. Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5. Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6. Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7. Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8. Netbook
9. Other device

---

**Devnow. Device using now**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which of these devices are you using now?

**Options**

1. Desk-top computer
2. Lap-top
3. Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4. Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5. Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6. Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7. Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8. Netbook
9. Other device
Compease. Ease of completing survey with device

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
------- | ------ | ------------ | -----
   -1    |     -2 |           -8 |  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How easy or difficult was it to complete the survey on this device?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ComPease

Compprob. Problems completing survey

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
------- | ------ | ------------ | -----
   -1    |     -2 |           -8 |  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Option 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you have any of the following problems when completing this survey on your device? Please select all that apply.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The questions were hard to read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Questions not fitting on screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Problems with answering questions/selecting response option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Difficulty in navigating the survey-going forward or backward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>The survey questions loaded slowly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ComProb

Othprbfeed. Other problems completing survey

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
------- | ------ | ------------ | -----
   -1    |     -2 |           -8 |  -9

Source
Include a radio button on screen with the label 'No further comments'.

Did you have any other problems completing this survey or do you have any feedback you want to share with us? If you switched devices when answering the survey, please tell us why.

---

**Module Web End module**

**Wivprsnt. Anyone present during web interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Wivprsnt

**Modules**
Module Webend_ip8. Web End module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

**Wivinfnce. Others influenced the web interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A great deal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A fair amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Wivinfnce

**Modules**
Module Webend_ip8. Web End module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

And If (Wivprsnt = 1) // If others present during the web interview
**Indivcomplete.**  Final interview statement CAWI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks!  *(if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0)*

**Options**

1. Continue

**Use**
Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

**Modules**
* Module Webend_ip8. Web End module
**Universe**
* If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

---

**Module**  Interviewer Observations module

**Use**
Use Interviewobs_ip7

---

**Finobsq.**  Interviewer Obs Intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**
The next questions are for you to make your observations about the interview, so make sure that the respondent cannot see your screen.

**Options**

1. Continue

**Use**
Ask FinObsQ

**Modules**
* Module Interviewobs_ip7. Interviewer Observations module
**Universe**
* If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivcoop.**  Respondent cooperation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was...

**Options**

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
**Susp.  Respondent suspicion**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**
Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

Options
1  No, not at all suspicious
2  Yes, somewhat suspicious
3  Yes, very suspicious

**UndQus.  Respondent's understanding**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**
In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Options
1  Excellent
2  Good
3  Fair
4  Poor
5  Very poor

**IntQus.  Respondent's interest**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS
**Interviewer Instruction**

**IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...**

**Options**

| 1 | Very high |
| 2 | High      |
| 3 | Medium    |
| 4 | Low       |
| 5 | Very low  |

**Use**

Ask `IntQus`

**Modules**

Module `Interviewerobs_ip7`. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**CoopnxtYr. How easy gain cooperation next year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

**HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?**

**Options**

| 1 | Very easy |
| 2 | Somewhat easy |
| 3 | Somewhat hard |
| 4 | Very hard |

**Use**

Ask `CoopNxtYr`

**Modules**

Module `Interviewerobs_ip7`. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivprsnt. Anyone present during interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

**WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask `IvPrsnt`

**Modules**

Module `Interviewerobs_ip7`. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

`IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview**

---
Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. A little
4. Not at all

Use
Ask IvInfnc

Modules
Module interviewerobs_ip7. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Ivaffct. How interview was affected

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11. Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12. Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13. Other augmented/add to respondent's answers
14. Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15. Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17. Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21. Other confirmed respondent's answers
22. Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23. Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27. Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30. Children/family/other being disruptive
97. Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffect

Modules
Module interviewerobs_ip7. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnc = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options
Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewobs_ip7. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

IndentTime. Time at end of individual interview

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -9  -9

Use
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Interviewobs_ip7. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use
Use Proxy_ip9
Doneproxy.  Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else Compute Doneproxy = 2;

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy.  Able to do a proxy

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Do proxy interview for [NAME] now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime.  Computed Proxy Interview start time

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
Use Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Pstrtdat.** Computed Proxy Interview start date

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1    -2    -8    -9

---

Use Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Pintro.** Proxy intro

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1    -2    -8    -9

Source BHPS

Text I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1 Continue

---

Use Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Prsex.** Proxy sex

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1    -2    -8    -9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1 Male

2 Female

---

Use Ask PrSex

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid.

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1  -2  -9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options
1  Husband/Wife
2  Partner/Cohabitee
3  Civil Partner
4  Natural son/daughter
5  Adopted son/daughter
6  Foster child
7  Stepson/stepdaughter
8  Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9  Natural parent
10  Adoptive parent
11  Foster parent
12  Step-parent
13  Parent-in-law
14  Natural brother/sister
15  Half-brother/sister
16  Step-brother/sister
17  Adopted brother/sister
18  Foster brother/sister
19  Brother/Sister-in-law
20  Grand-child
21  Grand-parent
22  Cousin
23  Aunt/Uncle
24  Niece/Nephew
25  Other relative
26  Employee
27  Employer
28  Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29  Landlord/Landlady
30  Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People’s Home)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Studying away from home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>On holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Away on business or work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Temporarily away from home for other reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unable to contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Permanently too unwell or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Temporarily unwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Old age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Deafness or speech problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Language problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Individual refused but allows proxy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth. Month of move
**Don't Know**  | **Refused**  | **Inapplicable**  | **Missing**  
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask MvMnth

**Modules**  
*Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

---

**Mvyr. Year of move**

**Use**  
Ask MvYr

**Modules**  
*Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**  
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

**Ukborn. Born in UK**

**Use**  
Ask Ukborn

**Modules**  
*Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life
UKHLS

Text
Was \(\text{[NAME]}\) born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yes, Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not born in the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
*Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

---

**plbornnc. Country of birth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was \(\text{[NAME]}\) born?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
*Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
Ip09. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09

**Plboth. Other country of birth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use**

Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

---

**Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**

Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

---

**Jbstat. Current economic activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**
1 Self employed
2 In paid employment (full or part-time)
3 Unemployed
4 Retired
5 On maternity leave
6 Looking after family or home
7 Full-time student
8 Long-term sick or disabled
9 On a government training scheme
10 Unpaid worker in family business
11 Working in an apprenticeship
97 Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
\#Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. Natural parent of children

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever had/fathered any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
\#Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. No. of children natural parent to

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] had/fathered in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
\#Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
Ch1bm. Month first child born

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Ch1by. Year first child born

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. Never went to/still at school

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options
1 Write in age
2 Never went to school
3 Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 0 0 0

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. Still in Further Education

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options
Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Feend. Further Education leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AS Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GCSE / O Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
17 General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18 Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15 Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96 None of the above

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc.  UK or non-UK qualification

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc.  Vocational qualifications

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Youth training certificate
2 Key Skills
3 Basic skills
4 Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7 City and Guilds Certificate
8 GNVQ/GSVQ
9 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11 HNC/HND
12 ONC/OND
13 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96 None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((IProxy = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

### Disdif. Type of impairment or disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that \([\text{Name}]\) has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7. Communication or speech problems
8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9. Recognising when you are in physical danger
10. Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12. Other health problem or disability
13. None of these

**Use**
Ask Disdif

**Modules**
*Module Proxy.ip9. Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((IProxy = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \((\text{HEALTH} = 1)\) // Has long-standing illness or disability

---

### Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is there anyone living with \([\text{Name}]\) who is sick, disabled or elderly whom \([\text{Name}]\) looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask AIDHH

**Modules**
*Module Proxy.ip9. Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((IProxy = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \((\text{HEALTH} = 1)\) // Has long-standing illness or disability
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

### Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**
Who does [NAME] look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**
Ask AIDHUA

**Modules**
*Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

### Jbhas. Did paid work last week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask JBHAS

**Modules**
*Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire
Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Waiting to take up job

Use Ask JBOFF

Modules Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options
1 Maternity/Paternity leave
2 Other leave/holiday
3 Sick/injured
4 Attending training course
5 Laid off/on short time
6 On strike
7 Other personal/family reasons
97 Other reasons

Use Ask JBOFFY

Modules Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Use**
Ask PJULK4WK

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

---

**Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | A permanent job |
| 2 | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? |

**Use**
Ask JBTTERM1

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

**Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**Options**

| 1 | Seasonal work |
| 2 | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3 | Agency temping |
| 4 | Casual type of work |
| 97 | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? |
### Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

### Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

### Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?
Options
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Use
Ask JBSEMP

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1) JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

### Jbbgy. Year started current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask JBBGY

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1) JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

### Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

**Options**
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 NOT manager or supervisor

**Use**
Ask JBMNGR

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1) JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

### Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Text**
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

**Showcard**
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500-999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBSIZE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

---

**Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week**

**Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

| 1 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

**Use**
Ask JBHRS

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

---

**Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job**

**Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing**

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PJBPTFT
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 At home
2 At her/his employer's premises
3 Driving or travelling around
4 Or at one or more other places?
97 SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
Ask JBPJ

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsboss. Hires employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
**Jssize. Number of employees**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>1 - 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

---

**Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Running a business or a professional practice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner in a business or a professional practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Working for themselves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A sub-contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doing freelance work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Or self-employed in some other way?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
### Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work in her/his job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE WRITE IN HOURS

**Use**
Ask JSHRS

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**
1 Part-time
2 Full-time

**Use**
Ask PJSPTFT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

### Jspl. S/emp: work location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1 At home
2 From their own home
3 From separate business premises
Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prearn.</th>
<th>Total earnings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options
1 Answer in weekly amount
2 Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prearnw.</th>
<th>Total earnings weekly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options
0 NO INCOME AT ALL
1 up to 99
2 100 - 149
3 150 - 239
4 240 - 319
5 320 - 379
6 380 - 459
7 460 - 559
8 560 - 669
9 670 - 859
10 860 or more
Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

\[
\begin{array}{c|c}
0 & NO INCOME AT ALL \\
1 & up to 5,199 \\
2 & 5,200 - 7,799 \\
3 & 7,800 - 12,499 \\
4 & 12,500 - 16,599 \\
5 & 16,600 - 19,999 \\
6 & 20,000 - 23,999 \\
7 & 24,000 - 29,999 \\
8 & 30,000 - 34,999 \\
9 & 35,000 - 44,999 \\
10 & 45,000 - 54,999 \\
11 & 55,000 or more \\
\end{array}
\]

Pbnft. Income types received

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

\[
\begin{array}{c|c}
1 & NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension \\
2 & Pension from previous employer(s) \\
13 & Universal Credit (if started after 30/9/2013) \\
3 & Disability Living Allowance \\
\end{array}
\]
4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5 Employment and Support Allowance
6 Child Benefit
7 Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9 Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10 Any other state benefit
11 Child Tax Credit
12 Pension Credit
96 None of these

Use
Ask PRNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. Driving licence

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. Has use of a car or van

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence
**Mobuse.**  Has a mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**
\text{Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire}

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Netuse.**  Regularly uses internet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask NETUSE

**Modules**
\text{Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire}

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Prfitb.**  Total personal income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**
1. Answer in weekly amount
2. Answer in annual amount
Use
Ask PRFITB
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options
0 NO INCOME AT ALL
1 up to 74
2 75 - 139
3 140 - 199
4 200 - 249
5 250 - 324
6 325 - 399
7 400 - 499
8 500 - 624
9 625 - 749
10 750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. Total personal income annually

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options
0 NO INCOME AT ALL
1 up to 3,599
2 3,600 - 6,599
3 6,600 - 9,599
4 9,600 - 12,599
5 12,600 - 15,599
6 15,600 - 19,199
7 19,200 - 23,999
8 24,000 - 29,999
9 30,000 - 35,999
10 36,000 - 42,999
11 43,000 - 49,999
Use PRFITBA

Modules
**Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire**

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

---

**Lastscreenp. End of proxy interview**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options
1 Continue

---

**Petime. Computed Proxy Interview end time**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules
**Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire**

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Pendtime. Computed Proxy Interview end date**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules
**Module Proxy_ip9. Proxy Questionnaire**

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
Innovation Panel Wave 9 Youth Questionnaire
Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

TNS, Buckingham House, Desborough Road, High Wycombe Buckinghamshire, HP11 2PR
COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered by marking an “x” in the box next to the answer you want to give, as in the example below.

Please complete the questionnaire in **black or blue ink**, keeping your answers within the boxes. This questionnaire will be read by a scanner so please mark your answers in the spaces provided. If you have made a mistake in your answer or changed your mind please completely fill the box to show the mistake and then put an “x” in the box next to the correct answer.

Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example Question

16 Did you have breakfast today?

- Yes [X]
- No [ ]

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.
1. Please write in your date of birth.
   Day [ ] [ ] [ ]
   Month [ ] [ ]
   Year [ ] [ ] [ ]
   YPDODB
   YPDOBM
   YPDODY

2. Are you male or female?
   YPSEX
   Male [ ]
   Female [ ]

3. How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?
   YPTVVIDHRS
   None [ ]
   Less than an hour [ ]
   1-3 hours [ ]
   4-6 hours [ ]
   7 or more hours [ ]

4. How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on Saturday or Sunday?
   YPTVVIDHRW
   None [ ]
   Less than an hour [ ]
   1-3 hours [ ]
   4-6 hours [ ]
   7 or more hours [ ]

5. Do you have a social media profile or account on any sites or apps?
   YPSOCWEB
   Yes [ ]
   No [ ]

6. How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site or app like that on a normal school day?
   YPNETCHT
   None [ ]
   Less than an hour [ ]
   1-3 hours [ ]
   4-6 hours [ ]
   7 or more hours [ ]

7. Do you ever play multi-player on-line games?
   YPMULPGMS
   Yes [ ]
   No [ ]
   Don’t know [ ]
The next few questions are about you and your family.

8. In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None  
- 1 or 2 times  
- 3-5 times  
- 6-7 times

9. About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

YPHRSHSWK

- Don’t do any housework  
- Less than one hour  
- 1-3 hours  
- 4-6 hours  
- 7 or more hours

10. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never  
- 1-2 times  
- 3-9 times  
- 10 or more times

11. How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

12. Do you have a steady boyfriend or girlfriend?

YPSBFGF

- Yes  
- No

13. Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I feel I have a number of good qualities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I feel that I do not have much to be proud of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I certainly feel useless at times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I am able to do things as well as most other people</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I am a likeable person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I can usually solve my own problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At times I feel I am no good at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now some questions about how you spend your free time.

### 14. How often do you...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Most days</th>
<th>At least once a week</th>
<th>At least once a month</th>
<th>Several times a year</th>
<th>Once a year or less</th>
<th>Never / almost never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go to a party, dance, disco, or nightclub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to the cinema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to the theatre (for example play, pantomime or opera)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a computer to create original artworks or animation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to watch live sport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to a pub or bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just hang around/mess about near your home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just hang around/mess about in the high street or the town/city centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15. And how often do you...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Most days</th>
<th>At least once a week</th>
<th>At least once a month</th>
<th>Several times a year</th>
<th>Once a year or less</th>
<th>Never / almost never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to a library (not your school library)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to museums or galleries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to visit an historic place or stately home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do voluntary or community work (including doing this as part of school)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to a political meeting/march, rally or demonstration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do not include comics or magazines. If you have not read any books please enter zero.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Write in number of books</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
18 Do you play a musical instrument?

YPMUSINST

- Yes [ ]
- No [ ]

19 Which of the following regular classes do you do outside school, if any? Please put an “x” in the boxes next to all of the things you do.

- Music [ ] YPOSCLAS1
- Art [ ] YPOSCLAS2
- Dance [ ] YPOSCLAS3
- Sport [ ] YPOSCLAS4
- Tutorials for school subjects [ ] YPOSCLAS5
- Religious classes [ ] YPOSCLAS6
- None of these [ ] YPOSCLAS7

Something else (WRITE IN) [ ] YPOSCLAS8
The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where ‘1’ is completely happy and ‘7’ is not at all happy.

Please put an “x” in the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

A) Your school work? YPHSW

B) Your appearance? YPHAP

C) Your family? YPHFM

D) Your friends? YPHFR

E) The school you go to? YPHSC

F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF
The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. ‘Homework’ is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

Do you ever get set any homework at school? 

- Yes [ ]  
- No [ ]

How often are you given homework? 

- Most days [ ]  
- Once a week at least [ ]  
- Sometimes, less than once a week [ ]  
- Hardly ever [ ]  
- Never [ ]

During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time. 

Write in the number of evenings you do homework [ ]

When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework? 

Write in the number of hours [ ]

And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time? 

Write in the number of hours [ ]

Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it’s only occasionally? 

- Yes [ ]  
- No [ ]

Who usually helps you with your homework? 

- Mum or stepmum [ ]  
- Dad or stepdad [ ]  
- A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister) [ ]  
- Another relative living with you [ ]  
- Any non-relative living with you [ ]  
- No one, I do it myself [ ]

Do you ever get set any homework at school? 

- Yes [ ]  
- No [ ]
The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

28. How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

- Very important
- Important
- Not very important
- Not at all important

29. The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE/Standard Grade year at around age 16?

- Get a full time job
- Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers
- Get an apprenticeship
- Do some other form of training
- Do something else
- Don’t know

30. Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or university after you finish school?

- Yes
- No
- Don’t know

31. In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

- Yes
- No
Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

32 In general, would you say your health is...

Excellent □
Very good □
Good □
Fair □
Poor □

33 How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

5 or more portions □
3 – 4 portions □
1-2 portions □
None □

34 How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best.

WRITE IN
Feet □
Inches □
Metres □
Centimetres □
Don’t know □

35 And how much do you weigh without clothes on? If you are not sure please write in your best guess. Please use either stones and pounds or kilograms – whichever you know the best.

WRITE IN
Stones □
Pounds □
Kilograms □
Not sure and can’t guess □
What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please put an “x” in the box for each one you do.

- Walking, including walking the dog
- Swimming or diving
- Cycling
- Jogging or running
- Tennis, squash or badminton
- Keep fit, aerobics or gym training
- Football
- Rugby
- Netball, basketball or hockey
- Cricket
- Athletics
- Martial Arts
- Horse riding
- Gymnastics
- Dance
- Other type of sport or activity

Do you think that you are...?

- About the right weight
- Underweight
- Slightly overweight
- Very overweight
- Don’t know

Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

- Yes, all the time
- Yes, some of the time
- No, never
What is the main way you usually travel to school?

- Walk all the way
- Ride a bike
- By bus or tube
- By car
- By train
- Some other way/combination

How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

- Every day
- 5-6 days
- 3-4 days
- 1-2 days
- Less than once a week
- Never or hardly ever

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

- Yes
- No

Have you ever used e-cigarettes?

- I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
- I used e-cigarettes in the past, but I never used them now
- I have never used e-cigarettes
- I have used e-cigarettes at least once a week,
  but less than once a month
- I used e-cigarettes between one and six cigarettes a week
- I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week
- I have smoked only once or twice
- I have smoked only once or twice

Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential.

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

- Never or hardly ever
- Less than once a week
- 1-2 days
- 3-4 days
- 5-6 days
- Every day
- Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.
45 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Most days
Once or twice a week
2 or 3 times
Once only
Never

46 Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A ‘drink’ is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

None
Once
Twice
Three to five times
Six to nine times
Ten times or more

47 On how many occasions (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

48 Have you ever tried any of the following...

Glue/solvent sniffing
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)

49 How many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

Never
Once or twice
Three or four times
Five to ten times
More than ten times
### 50. How difficult do you think it would be for you to get cannabis (marijuana or hash) if you wanted?

- Impossible
- Very difficult
- Fairly difficult
- Fairly easy
- Very easy
- Don’t know

### 51. How much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an “x” in one box for each line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>No risk</th>
<th>Slight risk</th>
<th>Moderate risk</th>
<th>Great risk</th>
<th>Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smoke cigarettes occasionally</td>
<td>YPSMRSK1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day</td>
<td>YPSMRSK2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have one or two alcoholic drinks nearly every day</td>
<td>YPACRSK1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have four or five alcoholic drinks nearly every day</td>
<td>YPACRSK2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have five or more alcoholic drinks each weekend</td>
<td>YPACRSK3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 52. And how much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an “x” in one box for each line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>No risk</th>
<th>Slight risk</th>
<th>Moderate risk</th>
<th>Great risk</th>
<th>Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Try cannabis (marijuana or hash) once or twice</td>
<td>YPMJRSK1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) occasionally</td>
<td>YPMJRSK2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) regularly</td>
<td>YPMJRSK3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Try ecstasy once or twice</td>
<td>YPERSK1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Try an amphetamine (uppers, pep pills, speed) once or twice</td>
<td>YPAMRSK1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take amphetamines regularly</td>
<td>YPAMRSK2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now a few questions about the environment. How often you personally do each of the following things?

53. How often do you leave the TV on standby?
   YPENVHABIT1
   - Always
   - Very often
   - Quite often
   - Not very often
   - Never
   We have no TV at home

54. How often do you switch off lights in rooms that aren’t being used?
   YPENVHABIT2
   - Always
   - Very often
   - Quite often
   - Not very often
   - Never

55. How often do you keep the tap running while you brush your teeth?
   YPENVHABIT3
   - Always
   - Very often
   - Quite often
   - Not very often
   - Never

56. Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the future?
   YPOPECL
   - Yes
   - No
   - Don’t know
Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer

Or please return to the address below:

TNS, Buckingham House, Desborough Road, High Wycombe, HP11 2PR

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

At what age do you want to get married? If you don’t want to get married then write in zero.

At what age would you like to start a family? If you don’t want any children, write in zero.

Thinking about your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years’ time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.